

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION, 2008 PANEL CORE FILE DATA DICTIONARY (WAVE 11 and AFTER)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SSUSEQ	5	1
T SU: Sequence Number of Sample Unit - Primary Sort Key		
U All persons		
V	1:65000	.Sequence Number
D SSUID	12	6
T SU: Sample Unit Identifier Sample Unit identifier This identifier is created by scrambling together the PSU, Segment, Serial, Serial Suffix of the original sample address. It may be used in matching sample units from different waves.		
U All persons		
V	000000000000:999999999999	.Scrambled Id
D SPANEL	4	18
T SU: Sample Code - Indicates Panel Year		
U All persons		
V	2008	.Panel Year
D SWAVE	2	22
T SU: Wave of data collection There were 16 waves of data collection in the 2008 Panel Universe = All persons		
V	1:16	.Wave of data collection
D SROTATON	1	24
T SU: Rotation of data collection Rotation within wave. Each wave of data is collected over a four calendar month period. The rotation field indicates which month within the wave a particular interview was conducted.		
U All persons		
V	1:4	.Rotation of data collection
D SREFMON	1	25
T SU: Reference month of this record		
U All persons		
V	1	.First Reference month
V	2	.Second Reference month
V	3	.Third Reference month
V	4	.Fourth Reference month
D RHCALMN	2	26

T SU: Calendar month for this reference month.

U All persons

V 1 .January
V 2 .February
V 3 .March
V 4 .April
V 5 .May
V 6 .June
V 7 .July
V 8 .August
V 9 .September
V 10 .October
V 11 .November
V 12 .December

D RHCALYR 4 28

T SU: Calendar year for this reference month

U All persons

V 2008:2013 .Calendar year of reference month

D SHHADID 3 32

T SU: Hhld Address ID differentiates hhlds in
sample unit

Household Address ID. This field
differentiates households within the
sample PSU, segment, serial, serial
suffix; that is, households spawned from
an original sample household. Universe =
All persons

V 011:169 .Household Address ID

D GVARSTR 3 35

T SU: Variance Stratum Code

Variance Stratum Code Strata formed for
half sample variance estimation.

U All persons

V 1:114 .Stratum Code

D GHLFSAM 1 38

T SU: Half Sample Code

Half Sample Code A code used to divide the
sample into "half sample" replicates that
are used for variance estimation.

U All persons

V 1:2 .Half sample code

D GRGC 3 39

T SU: Reduction Group Code

Reduction Group Code A code assigned to
each hit that partitions the sample into
equally representative sub-samples. For
sample reductions within PSUs.

U All persons

V 001:101 .Reduction Group Code

V Blank .Cases exempt from sample cut

D TFIPSST 2 42
T HH: FIPS State Code
 FIPS State Code Federal Information
 Processing Standards state (and state
 equivalent) code for the 50 states, and
 DC.

U All persons

V	01	.Alabama
V	02	.Alaska
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.DC
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	16	.Idaho
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	19	.Iowa
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	23	.Maine
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	30	.Montana
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	38	.North Dakota
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	46	.South Dakota
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	50	.Vermont
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia

V 55 .Wisconsin
V 56 .Wyoming

D TMOVRFLG 2 44

T PE: Mover flag

Mover recode. Indicates whether ... moved during the wave. Only one move is allowed during a four month period.

U All persons in households

V -1 .Not in Sample (Not in universe
V .yet)
V 0 .New to sample
V 1 .Nonmover
V 2 .Moved, same county
V 3 .Moved, different county within
V .same state
V 4 .Moved, different state
V 5 .Moved, unable to follow (Type D)
V 6 .Moved, out of scope (Type C)

D EOUTCOME 3 46

T HH: Interview Status code for this household

U All persons in households

V 201 .Completed interview
V 203 .Compl. partial- missing data; no
V .TYPE-Z
V 207 .Complete partial - TYPE-Z; no
V .further followup
V 213 .TYPE-A, language problem
V 216 .TYPE-A, no one home (noh)
V 217 .TYPE-A, temporarily absent (ta)
V 218 .TYPE-A, hh refused
V 219 .TYPE-A, other occupied (specify)
V 234 .TYPE-B, entire hh institut. or
V .temp. ineligible
V 248 .TYPE-C, other (specify)
V 249 .TYPE-C, sample adjustment
V 250 .TYPE-C, hh deceased
V 251 .TYPE-C, moved out of country
V 252 .TYPE-C, living in armed forces
V .barracks
V 253 .TYPE-C, on active duty in Armed
V .Forces
V 254 .TYPE-C, no one over age 15 years
V .in household
V 255 .TYPE-C, no Wave 1 persons
V .remaining in household
V 260 .TYPE-D, moved address unknown
V .-SPAWN
V 261 .TYPE-D, moved within U.S. but
V .outside SIPP -SPAWN
V 262 .TYPE-C, merged with another SIPP
V .household
V 270 .TYPE-C, mover, no longer located
V .in FR's area -PARENT
V 271 .TYPE-C, mover, new address

V .located in same FR's area
 V .-PARENT
 V 280 .TYPE-D, mover, no longer located
 V .in FR's assignment area
 V .-SPAWN

 D RHNF 2 49
 T HH: Number of families and pseudo families in
 this hhld
 Number of families and psuedo families in
 this household in this month. Includes
 primary family, related and unrelated
 subfamilies, and primary and secondary
 individuals.
 U All persons in households
 V 1:30 .Number of families and pseudo
 V .families in household

 D RHNFAM 2 51
 T HH: No. of fams and psuedo fams (excluding
 related subs)
 Total number of family groups in this
 household in this month. Includes primary
 family, unrelated subfamilies and primary
 and secondary individuals, but excludes
 related subfamilies.
 U All persons
 V 1:30 .Number of families

 D RHNSF 2 53
 T HH: Number of related subfamilies for this
 household
 Total number of related subfamilies in
 this household in this month.
 U All persons in households
 V 0:30 .Number of related subfamilies

 D EHREFPER 4 55
 T HH: Person number of household reference
 person
 Person number of household reference
 person in this month. Reference person's
 age is 15 or greater as of the end of the
 reference period. ERRP = 1 or 2 Universe
 = All persons in households
 V 0101:1699 .Person Number

 D EHHNUMPP 3 59
 T HH: Total number of persons in this household
 in this month

 U All persons in households
 V 1:30 .Number of persons in household

 D RHTYPE 1 62
 T HH: Household type

U All persons in households
V 1 .Family hh - Married couple
V 2 .Family hh - Male householder
V 3 .Family hh - Female householder
V 4 .Nonfamily hh - Male householder
V .nonfamily household
V 5 .Nonfamily hh - Female householder
V .nonfamily household
V 6 .Group Quarters

D WHFNWGT 10 63
T WW: Household weight
 Final weight for household reference
 person Four implied decimal places.

U All persons in households
V 0.0000:99999.9999 .Weight

D TMETRO 1 73
T HH: Metro status
 Identifiable metro status for public use
 release

U All households
V 1 .Metro
V 2 .Not metro
V 3 .Not Identified

D RHCHANGE 1 74
T HH: Change in household composition from
 previous month

U All persons in households
V 1 .Change occurred
V 2 .No change occurred

D RHNSSR 2 75
T HH: Number of Social Security recipients in
 household
 Total number of Social Security recipients
 in this household in this month
U All persons in households
V 0:30 .Number of recipients

D ETENURE 1 77
T HH: Ownership status of living quarters
 Are these living quarters, owned or being
 brought by ... or someone in ...'s
 household, rented or occupied without
 payment of cash rent?

U All persons in households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by ... or
V someone in ...'s household
V 2 .Rented
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V .rent

D ATENURE 1 78
T HH: Allocation flag for ETENURE

Allocation flag for tenure.

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EPUBHSE 2 79

T HH: Residence in public housing project

 Is this public housing - that is, is it

 owned by a local housing authority or

 other agency?

U All persons in households that are rented or

 occupied without payment of cash rent

 (ETENURE = 2 or 3)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APUBHSE 1 81

T HH: Allocation flag for EPUBHSE

 Allocation flag for residence in public

 housing project.

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EGVTRNT 2 82

T HH: Receipt of government subsidized rent

 Is the rent here lower because the

 federal, state, or local government is

 paying part of the cost?

U All persons in households that are rented but

 not public housing (ETENURE = 2 or 3,

 EPUBHSE = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AGVTRNT 1 84

T HH: Allocation flag for EGVTRNT

 Allocation flag for reciprocity of

 government subsidized rent.

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TMTHRNT 6 85

T HH: Amount of monthly rent

 Excluding any rent subsidies, how much

does ... currently pay in monthly rent?
 Value after topcoding.
 U Persons residing in households where EPUBHSE =
 1 or EGVTRNT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:4000 .Monthly rent

D AMTHRNT 1 91
 T HH: Allocation flag for TMTHRNT
 Allocation flag for amount of monthly rent.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EWRSECT8 2 92
 T HH: Residence in Section 8 or other program
 Is this through Section 8 or through some
 other government program?
 U All persons in households where the Federal,
 State, or local government pays part or all
 the rent. (EGVTRNT = 1)
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Section 8
 V 2 .Some other government program

D AWRSECT8 1 94
 T HH: Allocation flag for EWRSECT8
 Allocation flag for Section 8 or other
 government residence
 V 0 .No imputation
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EUTILYN 2 95
 T HH: Payment of utilities in public housing
 units
 In addition to rent, does ... pay for
 water, electricity, gas or oil?
 U Persons residing in households where EPUBHSE =
 1 or EGVTRNT = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AUTILYN 1 97
 T HH: Allocation flag for EUTILYN
 Allocation flag for payment of utilities
 in public housing.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EEGYAST 2 98
 T HH: Receipt of energy assistance
 Has this household received any energy
 assistance from the Federal, State or
 Local government since the first reference
 month?
 U All persons in households
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AEGYAST 1 100
 T HH: Allocation Flag for EEGYAST
 Allocation flag for receipt of energy
 assistance.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EEGYPMT1 2 101
 T HH: Energy assistance payment by check
 Was this assistance received in the form
 of checks sent to the household?
 U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EEGYPMT2 2 103
 T HH: Energy assistance payment by coupons
 Was this assistance received in the form
 of coupons or vouchers sent to the
 household?
 U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EEGYPMT3 2 105
 T HH: Energy assist paymnt to utils, fuel
 dealers, landlord
 Was this assistance received in the form
 of payments sent directly to the utility
 company, fuel dealer, or landlord?
 U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AEGYPMT 1 107

T HH: Allocation flag for EEGYPMT1-EEGYPMT3
Allocation flag for type of energy
assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EEGYAMT 5 108

T HH: Amount of energy assistance
Before any deductions, how much did you
receive in Energy Assistance?

U All persons in households receiving energy
assistance in the form of checks, coupons or
vouchers sent to the household. EEGYAST = 1
and (EEGYPMT1 = 1 or EEGYPMT2 = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Dollar amount

D AEGYAMT 1 113

T HH: Allocation flag for EEGYAMT
Allocation flag for amount of energy
assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHOTLUNC 2 114

T HH: Receipt of a school lunch
Since the first day of the first reference
month, did any of the children in this
household usually get the lunch that their
school provides?

U All persons in households with children between
the ages 5-18

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHOTLUNC 1 116

T HH: Allocation flag for EHOTLUNC
Allocation flag for receipt of school
lunch.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RNKLUN 2 117

T HH: Number of children receiving lunch at

```

school
    How many children in this household
    usually receive a complete school lunch?
U Persons in interviewed households with children
    between the ages of 5 and 18 whose children
    are offered lunch at school (EHOTLUNC=1)
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1:30 .Number of children

D EFREELUN      2      119
T HH: Qualify for free or reduced price school
    lunch
    Were any of the lunches free or reduced
    price because these children qualified for
    the National School Lunch Program?
U All persons in households where EHOTLUNC = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D AFREELUN      1      121
T HH: Allocation flag for EFREELUN
    Allocation flag for qualification for free
    or reduced price school lunch.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D EFRERDLN      2      122
T HH: Were the lunches free or reduced price?

U All persons in households where EFREELUN = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Free lunch
V      2 .Reduced-price lunch

D AFRERDLN      1      124
T HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDLN
    Allocation flag for free or reduced price
    lunches.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D EBRKFST      2      125
T HH: Receipt of school breakfast
    Since the first day of the first reference
    month, did any of the children in this
    household usually get breakfast that their
    school provides?
U Persons in households with children between the

```

ages 5-18

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABRKFST 1 127

T HH: Allocation flag for EBRKFST

 Allocation flag for receipt of school

 breakfast.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RNKBRK 2 128

T HH: Number of children receiving complete

 breakfast

 How many children in this household

 usually receive a complete school

 breakfast.

U Persons in interviewed households with children

 between the ages of 5 and 18 whose children

 are offered breakfast at school (EBRKfst=1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:30 .Number of children

D EFREEBRK 2 130

T HH: Qualify for free or reduced price

 breakfast

 Were any of the breakfasts free or

 reduced-price because these children

 qualified for the School Breakfast

 Program?

U All persons in households where EBRKFST = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFREEBRK 1 132

T HH: Allocation flag for EFREEBRK

 Allocation flag for qualify for free or

 reduced price breakfast.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EFRERDBK 2 133

T HH: Were they free or reduced price?

U All persons in households where EFREEBRK = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Free breakfast

V 2 .Reduced-price breakfast

D AFRERDBK 1 135

T HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDBK
 Allocation flag for free or reduced price
 breakfast.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RPRGQUES 1 136

T HH: Flag indicating transfer of program
 question data
 Government program participation questions
 dealing with household participation in
 free and reduced price lunch and breakfast
 programs, government rent subsidies and
 energy assistance are asked in interviewed
 households. This information is
 transferred to records for sample persons
 who have moved sometime during the
 reference period but whose household
 composition has not changed.

U All persons in households

V 0 .Residence this month not in

V .sample at intrvw - no data

V .transferred

V 1 .Res. this mo. was intrvwed

V .address - program data

V .collected

V 2 .Res. this mo. in sample but

V .nonintrvw - no program data

V .coll

V 3 .Res. this mo. not in sample at

V .intrvw - program data

V .transferred

D THEARN 7 137

T HH: Total household earned income
 Reaggregated total household earned income
 for relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding

U All persons in households

V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THPRPINC 8 144

T HH: Total household property income
 Reaggregated total household property
 income for relevant month of the reference
 period after topcoding.

U All persons in households

V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THTRNINC 7 152

T HH: Total household means-tested cash transfers
 Reaggregated total household means-tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period after topcoding.
 U All persons in households
 V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THOTHINC 7 159
 T HH: Total 'other' household income
 Reaggregated total 'other' household income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding.
 U All persons in households
 V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THTOTINC 8 166
 T HH: Total household income
 Reaggregated total household income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding.
 U All persons in households
 V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D RHNBFRF 2 174
 T HH: Household noncash benefits receipt flag
 Household noncash benefits receipt flag Do one or more persons in this household receive food stamps, WIC, Medicaid, rent for public housing, lower rent due to government subsidy, government energy assistance, free or reduced-price lunches, free or reduced-price breakfasts?
 U All persons in households
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RHCBFRF 2 176
 T HH: Household cash benefits receipt flag
 Household cash benefits receipt flag Did someone in household receive means-tested cash benefits?
 U All persons in households
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RHMTRF 2 178
 T HH: Household means-tested cash or noncash receipt flag
 Household means-tested cash or noncash receipt flag Did someone in this household receive means-tested cash or noncash benefits?
 U All persons in households
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RHPOV 5 180
 T HH: Poverty threshold for this household in
 this month
 Poverty threshold for this household in
 this month. Official poverty rates (from
 the CPS) use families not households as
 the unit of analysis.
 U All persons in households
 V 1:5000 .Dollar amount

D THPNDIST 7 185
 T HH: Distributions from pension plans
 Reaggregated total household distributions
 from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans
 for relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 42)
 U All persons in households
 V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THLUMPSM 8 192
 T HH: Retirement lump sum payments
 Reaggregated total household lump sum
 payments from retirement plans for
 relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding amounts (ISS codes = 39,
 52)
 U All persons in households
 V 0:15000000 .Dollar amount

D THNONCSH 6 200
 T HH: Total Household Noncash Income Recode
 Aggregated total Noncash Household Income
 for this month in dollars. Includes
 Dollar values for food stamps, WIC, and
 Energy Assistance (ISS codes = 25, 27 and
 EEGYAMT)
 U All persons in households
 V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THSOCSEC 6 206
 T HH: Total Household Social Security Income
 Recode
 Aggregated total household Social Security
 for this month in dollars. Includes
 Social Security Income received for
 children (ISS code = 1)
 U All persons in households
 V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THSSI 6 212
 T HH: Total Household Supplemental Security
 Income Recode
 Aggregated total household Supplemental
 Security Income for this month. (ISS code
 = 3 or 4)
 U All persons in households
 V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THUNEMP 6 218
T HH: Total Household Unemployment Income Recode
 Aggregated total household unemployment
 income for this month. (ISS codes = 5,7)
U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THVETS 6 224
T HH: Total Household Veterans Payments Recode
 Aggregated total household veterans
 payments for this month. (ISS code = 8)
U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THAFDC 6 230
T HH: Total household public assistance payments
 Aggregated total household income from
 public assistance payments such as AFDC or
 TANF for this month (ISS code = 20).
U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THFDSTP 6 236
T HH: Total Household food stamps Received
 Recode
 Aggregated total household income received
 from food stamps. (ISS code = 27)
U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D RFID 3 242
T FA: Family ID Number for this month
 Family ID number may be used to identify
 all persons in the same family in a given
 month. This ID is used for primary
 families, unrelated subfamilies, and
 primary and secondary individuals.
 Persons in related subfamilies have the
 primary family ID in this field.
U All persons
V 1:120 .Family ID number

D RFID2 3 245
T FA: Family ID excluding related subfamily
 members
 Family ID number excluding members of
 related subfamilies. This ID is used for
 all persons except related subfamily
 members.
U All persons except those in related subfamilies
 (excludes persons with ESFTYPE = 2)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:120 .Family ID number

D EFNP 2 248
T FA: Number of persons in this family or

pseudo family

U All persons

V 1:30 .Persons in family or pseudo family

D EFREFPER 4 250

T FA: Person number of the family reference
person

Person number of the family reference
person. Person number is unique within
sample unit. Universe = All
persons

V 0101:1699 .Person number of family reference

V .person

D EFSPOUSE 4 254

T FA: Person number of spouse of family
reference person

Person number of the spouse of the family
reference person. Person number is unique
within sample unit. Universe =
All persons

V 0101:1699 .Person number of spouse of family

V .ref. person

V 9999 .Persons with EFKIND=2 or 3

D EFTYPE 2 258

T FA: Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All persons

V 1 .Primary family (including those

V .with related subfamilies)

V 3 .Unrelated Subfamily

V 4 .Primary Individual

V 5 .Secondary individual

D RFCHANGE 1 260

T FA: Change in family composition from
previous month

U All persons

V 1 .Change occurred

V 2 .No change occurred

D EFKIND 2 261

T FA: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All persons

V 1 .Headed by Husband/Wife

V 2 .Male Headed

V 3 .Female Headed

D RFNKIDS 2 263

T FA: Total number of children under 18 in
family

This is family level information placed on
the record of each person in the family.

U All persons
 V 0:30 .Number of children

D RFOWNKID 2 265
 T FA: Number of own children in family

U All persons
 V 0:30 .Number of children

D RFOKLT18 2 267
 T FA: Number of own children under 18 in family

U All persons
 V 0:30 .Number of own children under 18

D RFNSSR 2 269
 T FA: Number of Social Security recipients in family
 Total number of Social Security recipients
 in this family or psuedo family in this
 month.

U All persons
 V 0:30 .Number of recipients

D WFFINWGT 10 271
 T WW: 'WPFINWGT' for head of family
 Final person weight for family reference
 person. Four implied decimal places.

U All persons in families
 V 0.0000:99999.9999 .Person weight for family
 V .reference person

D TFEARN 7 281
 T FA: Total family earned income for this month
 Reaggregated total family earned income
 for relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding amounts

U All persons
 V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFPRPINC 8 288
 T FA: Total family property income for this
 month
 Reaggregated total family property income
 for relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding amounts

U All persons
 V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFTRNINC 7 296
 T FA: Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for this month
 Reaggregated total family means-tested
 cash transfers for the relevant month of
 the reference period after topcoding
 amounts

U All persons

V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFOTHINC 7 303
T FA: Total 'other' family income for this month
Reaggregated total 'other' family income
for relevant month of the reference period
after topcoding amounts
U All persons
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFTOTINC 8 310
T FA: Total family income for this month
Reaggregated total family income for
relevant month of the reference period
after topcoding amount
U All persons
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D RFPOV 5 318
T FA: Poverty threshold for this family in this
month
Poverty threshold for this family in this
month
U All persons except unrelated individuals less
than 15 TAGE GT 14 or (TAGE LT 15 and EFTYPE
LT 4)
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 1:5000 .Dollar amount

D TFPNDIST 7 323
T FA: Family distributions from pension plans
Reaggregated total family distributions
from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans
for the reference month after topcoding
amounts. (ISS code = 42)
U All persons
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFLUMPSM 8 330
T FA: Family retirement lump sum payments
Reaggregated total family lump sum
payments from retirement plans for the
reference month after topcoding amounts
(ISS codes 39, 52)
U All persons
V 0:15000000 .Dollar amount

D TFSOCSEC 6 338
T FA: Total Family Social Security Income Recode
Aggregated total primary family Social
Security for this month in dollars.
Includes Social Security income received
for children (ISS code = 1)
U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFSSI 6 344

T FA: Total Family Supplemental Security Income
Recode

Aggregated total primary family
Supplemental Security Income for this
month. (ISS code = 3 or 4)

U All persons

V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFUNEMP 6 350

T FA: Total Family Unemployment Income Recode

Aggregated total primary family
unemployment income for this month. (ISS
codes = 5,7)

U All persons

V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFFVETS 6 356

T FA: Total Family Veterans Payments Recode

Aggregated total primary family veterans
payments for this month. (ISS code = 8)

U All persons

V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFAFDC 6 362

T FA: Total Family public assistance payments

Aggregated total primary family income
from public assistance payments such as
AFDC or TANF for this month (ISS code =
20)

U All persons

V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFFDSTP 6 368

T FA: Total Family food stamps Received Recode

Aggregated total primary family food
stamps received for this month. (ISS code
= 27)

U All persons

V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D RSID 3 374

T FA: Related or unrelated subfamily ID Number
for this month

Subfamily ID number may be used to
identify all persons in the same RELATED
OR UNRELATED subfamily in a given month.
This ID is zero for all persons not in a
subfamily.

U All persons in a related or unrelated subfamily
(ESFTYPE=2 or EFTYPE=3)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:120 .Family ID number

D ESFNP 2 377

T SF: Number of persons in this related
subfamily

U All persons in the subfamily for this month
 ESFTYPE=2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 2:30 .Number of persons in this related
 V .subfamily

D ESFRFPER 4 379

T SF: Person number of the related subfamily
 ref person
 Person number of the related subfamily
 reference person. Person number is unique
 within sample unit. Universe =
 All persons in related subfamily in
 this month ESFTYPE=2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0101:1699 .Person number of related
 V .subfamily reference person

D ESFSPSE 4 383

T SF: Person number of spouse of related subfam
 ref person
 Person number of the spouse of related
 subfamily reference person. Person number
 is unique within sample unit. Universe =
 All persons in related
 subfamily in this month ESFTYPE = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0101:1699 .Person number of spouse of
 V .related subfamily reference
 V .person
 V 9999 .No spouse in subfamily

D ESFTYPE 2 387

T SF: Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All persons in related subfamily in this month
 EFTYPE = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 2 .Related Subfamily

D ESFKIND 2 389

T SF: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Headed by Husband/Wife

V 2 .Male Headed

V 3 .Female Headed

D RSCHANGE 2 391

T SF: Change in related subfam composition from
 previous month

U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .Not In Universe

V 1 .Change occurred
V 2 .No change occurred

D ESOWNKID 2 393

T SF: Number of own children in related
subfamily

Number of own children in related
subfamily. This is a subfamily level
variable placed on each person in the
subfamily.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this
month ESFTYPE = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0 .No children

V 1:30 .Number of children

D ESOKLT18 2 395

T SF: Number of own children under 18 in
related subfamily

Number of own children under 18 in related
subfamily. This is a subfamily level
variable placed on each person in the
subfamily.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this
month. ESFTYPE = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0 .No children

V 1:30 .Number of children

D WSFINWGT 10 397

T WW: 'WPFINWGT' for head of subfamily

Weight of related subfamily reference
person. Four implied decimal places.

U All persons in related subfamilies ESFTYPE = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0.0000:99999.9999 .Weight of related subfamily

V .reference person

D TSFEARN 7 407

T SF: Total related subfamily earned income for
this month

Reaggregated total related subfamily
earned income for relevant month of the
reference period after topcoding amounts.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this
month ESFTYPE = 2

V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

V 0 .None or not in universe

D TSPRPINC 8 414

T SF: Total related subfamily property inc for
this month

Reaggregated total related subfamily
property income for the relevant month of
the reference period after topcoding
amounts

U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE=2
 V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount
 V 0 .None or not in universe

D TSTRNINC 7 422
 T SF: Total related subfamily means-tested cash
 transfers
 Reaggregated total related subfamily
 means-tested cash transfers for the
 relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding amounts
 U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSOTHINC 7 429
 T SF: Total 'other' related subfamily income
 for this month
 Reaggregated total 'other' related
 subfamily income for relevant month of the
 reference period after topcoding amounts
 U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSTOTINC 8 436
 T SF: Total related subfamily income for this
 month
 Reaggregated total related subfamily
 income for relevant month of the reference
 period after topcoding amounts.
 U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE = 2
 V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount
 V 0 .None or not in universe

D RSFPOV 5 444
 T SF: Poverty threshold for this related
 subfamily
 Poverty threshold for this related
 subfamily in this month.
 U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .Not In Universe
 V 1:5000 .Dollar amount

D TSPNDIST 7 449
 T SF: Related subfamily distributions from
 pension plans
 Reaggregated total related subfamily
 distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k
 pension plans for the reference month
 after topcoding amounts. (ISS code = 42)
 U All persons in related subfamilies in this

month ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSLUMPSM 8 456
 T SF: Related subfamily retirement lump sum payments
 Reaggregated total related subfamily lump sum payments from retirement plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts.
 (ISS codes = 39, 52)
 U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:15000000 .Dollar amount

D TSSOCSEC 6 464
 T SF: Total related subfamily Social Security income
 Aggregated total related subfamily Social Security for this month in dollars.
 Includes Social Security income received for children (ISS code = 1)
 U All persons in related subfamilies for this month ESFTYPE= 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSSSI 6 470
 T SF: Total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income
 Aggregated total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income for this month. (ISS code = 3 or 4)
 U All persons in the related subfamily for this month after topcoding amounts ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSVETS 6 476
 T SF: Total related subfamily Veterans Payments
 Aggregated total related subfamily veterans payments for this month. (ISS code = 8)
 U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSUNEMP 6 482
 T SF: Total related subfamily unemployment income recode
 Aggregated total related subfamily unemployment income for this month. (ISS codes = 5, 7)
 U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSAFDC 6 488
 T SF: Total related subfamily public assistance payments
 Aggregated total related subfamily income from public assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF for this month. (ISS code = 20)
 U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSFDSTP 6 494
 T SF: Total related subfamily food stamps income
 Aggregated total related subfamily income from food stamps received for this month. (ISS code = 27)
 U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D EENTAID 3 500
 T PE: Address ID of hhld where person entered sample
 Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample. Universe = All persons
 V 011:169 .Entry Address ID

D EPPPNUM 4 503
 T PE: Person number
 Person number. This field differentiates persons within the sample unit. Person number is unique within the sample unit. Universe = All persons
 V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D EPPINTVW 2 507
 T PE: Person's interview status
 U All persons
 V 1 .Interview (self)
 V 2 .Interview (proxy)
 V 3 .Noninterview - Type Z
 V 4 .Noninterview - pseudo Type Z.
 V .Left sample during the
 V .reference period
 V 5 .Children under 15 during
 V .reference period

D EPOPSTAT 1 509
 T PE: Population status based on age in 4th

reference month

Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age in the fourth month of the reference period.

U All persons

V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

V 2 .Child (Under 15 years of age)

D EBMNTH 2 510

T PE: Month of birth

U All persons

V 1:12 .Calendar month

D ABMNTH 1 512

T PE: Allocation flag for EBMNTH

Allocation flag for month of birth.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TBYEAR 4 513

T PE: Year of birth

U All persons

V 1924:2012 .Calendar year

D ABYEAR 1 517

T PE: Allocation flag for TBYEAR

Allocation flag for year of birth.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ESEX 1 518

T PE: Sex of this person

U All persons

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D ASEX 1 519

T PE: Allocation flag for ESEX

Allocation flag for gender.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

```

V          .using previous wave data

D ERACE      1      520
T PE: The race(s) the respondent is
      What race(s) does ... consider
      herself/himself to be? 1 White 2 Black or
      African American 3 American Indian or
      Alaska Native 4 Asian 5 Native Hawaiian or
      Other Pacific Islander
U All persons
V          1 .White alone
V          2 .Black alone
V          3 .Asian alone
V          4 .Residual

D ARACE      1      521
T PE: Allocation flag for ERACE
      Allocation for the race(s) the respondent
      considers her/himself to be
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EORIGIN    2      522
T PE: Spanish, Hispanic or Latino
      Is ... Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?
U All persons
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AORIGIN    1      524
T PE: Allocation flag for EORIGIN
      Allocation for whether the person is
      Spanish, Hispanic or Latino.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EBORNUS    2      525
T PE: Respondent was born in the U.S.
      Is ... born in the United States?
U All persons
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ABORNUS    1      527
T PE: Allocation flag for EBORNUS
      Allocation for whether this individual was
      born in the U.S.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

```

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECITIZEN 2 528
T PE: US Citizenship Status of Respondent
 Is ... a citizen of the United States?

U All persons
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACITIZEN 1 530
T PE: Allocation flag for ECITIZEN
 Allocation for whether the respondent is a
 citizen of the United States

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ENATCIT 2 531
T PE: How the respondent became a US citizen
 How is ... a U.S. citizen?
U All persons who are citizens (ECITIZEN=1)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Naturalized
V 2 .Through you or your spouse's
V .military service in U.S.
V .Armed Forces
V 3 .Adopted by U.S. citizen parent or
V .parents
V 4 .Born in a U.S. Island Area or
V .born in the United States
V 5 .Born abroad of U.S. citizen
V .parent or parents

D ANATCIT 1 533
T PE: Allocation flag for ENATCIT
 Allocation for how you became a U.S.
 citizen

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESPEAK 2 534
T HH: Speak language other than English
 Does ... speak a language other than
 English at home?

U All people age 5 and older (TAGE>=5).
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASPEAK 1 536

T HH: Allocation flag for ESPEAK

Allocation flag for speak language other
than English

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TLANG1 2 537

T HH: What language is spoken at home

What is this language? (Speaks language
other than English at home)

U All people age 5 and older who speak a language
other than English at home (TAGE>=5 and
ESPEAK equals 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Spanish
V 2 .French (include Creole)
V 3 .German
V 4 .Slavic languages (Polish,
V .Russian, Serbo-Croatian,
V .Bosnian, Yugoslavian)
V 5 .Other Indo-European languages
V .(Greek, Italian,
V .Portuguese, Hindi,Urdu)
V 6 .Chinese, Mandarin, Cantonese
V 7 .Tagalog, Philipino
V 8 .Vietnamese
V 9 .Other Asian languages (Japanese,
V .Korean)
V 10 .Other And Unspecified Languages

D ALANG1 1 539

T HH: Allocation flag for TLANG

Allocation flag for language spoken at home

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHOWWELL 2 540

T HH: Ability to speak English

How well does ... speak English? (Speaks
language other than English at home)

U All people age 5 and older who speak a language
other than English at home (TAGE>=5 and
ESPEAK equals 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Very well
V 2 .Well

V 3 .Not well
V 4 .Not at all

D AHOWWELL 1 542

T HH: Allocation flag for EHOWWELL
 Allocation flag for ability to speak
 English

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RLNGISOL 2 543

T HH: Linguistic isolation
 Does ... live in a household where no
 person age 14 and over speaks English very
 well

U All people

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .In linguistically isolated
V .household
V 2 .Not in linguistically isolated
V .household

D UEVRWID 1 545

T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been
 widowed?

U All persons 15+ as of the end of the reference
 period whose marital status was not reported
 "Never Married" EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1:5

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 6 .Don't know
V 7 .Refused

D UEVRDIV 1 546

T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been
 divorced?

U All persons 15+ as of the end of the reference
 period whose marital status was not reported
 "Never Married" EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1:5

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 6 .Don't know
V 7 .Refused

D EAFNOW 2 547

T AF: Current Armed Forces status
 Is ... now on active duty?

U Adults 18 to 61 years of age and ever in armed
 forces TAGE = 18-61 and EAFEVER = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EAFNOW 1 549
 T AF: Allocation flag for EAFNOW
 Allocation flag for Armed Forces status.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EAFEVER 2 550
 T AF: Lifetime Armed Forces status
 Did ... ever serve on active duty in the
 U.S. Armed Forces?

U Adults, 18+ at the end of the reference period
 TAGE = 18+

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AAFEVER 1 552
 T AF: Allocation flag for EAFEVER
 Allocation flag for lifetime Armed Forces
 status.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D UAF1 1 553
 T AF: UNEDITED - From August 1990 to present
 When did ... serve on active duty: was
 it between August 1990 to the present
 (including Persian Gulf War)? NOTE: The
 data for this variable have not been
 edited. The values represent unedited
 responses to whether the person served on
 active duty in a particular period of
 time. "Don't know" and "refused" responses
 to AFWHEN are reported in UAF1.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving
 in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or
 EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .August 1990 to the present
 V .(including Persian Gulf War)
 V 6 .Don't know
 V 7 .Refuse

D UAF2 1 554
 T AF: UNEDITED - From September 1980 to July

1990

When did ... serve on active duty: was it between September 1980 to July 1990? NOTE: The data for this variable have not been edited. The values represent unedited responses to whether the person served on active duty in a particular period of time.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

D UAF3 1 555

T AF: UNEDITED - From May 1975 to August 1980

When did ... serve on active duty: was it between May 1975 to August 1980? NOTE: The data for this variable have not been edited. The values represent unedited responses to whether the person served on active duty in a particular period of time.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

D UAF4 1 556

T AF: UNEDITED - From August 1964 - April 1975

When did ... serve on active duty: was it between August 1964 to April 19875 (Vietnam Era) NOTE: The data for this variable have not been edited. The values represent unedited responses to whether the person served on active duty in a particular period of time.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 4 .August 1964 to April 1975

V .(Vietnam Era)

D UAF5 1 557

T AF: UNEDITED - Other service (All other periods)

When did ... serve on active duty: was it Some other time period (other than those in UAF1-UAF4)? NOTE: The data for this variable have not been edited. The values represent unedited responses to whether the person served on active duty in a particular period of time.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or


```

EAFEVER=1)
V          0 .Not answered
V          5 .Some other time period (other
V          .than those in UAF1-UAF4)

D EVAYN      2      558
T AF: Receipt of payments from the VA this wave
      Did ... receive any payments from the
      Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)?
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
  reference period who have ever served in the
  Armed Forces and who are NOT currently
  members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1,
  EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER = 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D AVAYN      1      560
T AF: Allocation flag for EVAYN
      Allocation flag for receipt of VA payments.
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V           4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V           .using previous wave data

D EVETYP      2      561
T AF: Type of Veteran's payments
      What type of Veteran's payments did ...
      receive?
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
  reference period who have ever served in the
  Armed Forces and who are NOT currently
  members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1 and
  EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER=1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Service-connected disability
V           .compensation
V           2 .Survivor Benefits
V           3 .Veteran's Pension
V           4 .Other Veteran's Payments

D AVETYP      1      563
T AF: Allocation flag for EVETYP
      Allocation flag for type of veteran's
      payments
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V           4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V           .using previous wave data

D EVAQUES      2      564
T AF: Veteran's annual income questionnaire

```

Was ... required to fill out an annual
income questionnaire in order to receive a
VA pension?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who have ever served in the
Armed Forces and who are NOT currently
members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AVAQUES 1 566

T AF: Allocation flag for EVAQUES
Allocation flag for requirement to fill
out veterans' annual income questionnaire.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D WPFINWGT 10 567

T WW: Person weight
Final person weight Four implied decimal
places.

U All persons

V 0.0000:99999.9999 .Final person weight

D ESFR 1 577

T PE: Subfamily relationship

U All persons in subfamilies EFTYPE=3 or
ESFTYPE=2

V 0 .Not In Universe

V 1 .Reference person of a related or
.unrelated subfamily

V 2 .Spouse of reference person of a
.related or unrelated
.subfamily

V 3 .Child (under 18) of reference
.person of related or
.unrelated subfamily

D ESFT 1 578

T PE: Family type

U All persons

V 0 .Primary family

V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
.family member)

V 2 .Unrelated subfamily

V 3 .Related subfamily

V 4 .Primary Individual

D TAGE 2 579

T PE: Age as of last birthday
 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Topcoding combines persons into last two single year of age groups. User should combine last two age groups for microdata analysis.

U All persons

V 0 .Less than 1 full year old

V 1:88 .Number of years old

D AAGE 1 581

T PE: Allocation flag for TAGE
 Allocation flag for age.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ERRP 2 582

T PE: Household relationship

U All persons

V 1 .Reference person with related

V .persons in household

V 2 .Reference Person without related

V .persons in household

V 3 .Spouse of reference person

V 4 .Child of reference person

V 5 .Grandchild of reference person

V 6 .Parent of reference person

V 7 .Brother/sister of reference person

V 8 .Other relative of reference person

V 9 .Foster child of reference person

V 10 .Unmarried partner of reference

V .person

V 11 .Housemate/roommate

V 12 .Roomer/boarder

V 13 .Other non-relative of reference

V .person

D ARRP 1 584

T PE: Allocation flag for ERRP
 Allocation flag for relationship to reference person.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EMS 1 585

T PE: Marital status

U All adults (EPOPSTAT = 1)

```

V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never Married

D AMS          1      586
T PE: Allocation flag for EMS
      Allocation flag for marital status.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EPNSPOUS     4      587
T PE: Person number of spouse
      Universe =          All persons
V 0101:1699 .Person Number
V          9999 .Spouse not in household or person
V          .not married

D APNSPOUS     1      591
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNSPOUS
      Allocation flag for person number of
      spouse.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EPNMOM       4      592
T PE: Person number of mother
      Universe =          All persons
V 0101:1699 .Person Number
V          9999 .No mother in household

D APNMOM       1      596
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNMOM
      Allocation flag for person number of
      mother.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EPNDAD       4      597
T PE: Person number of father
      Universe =          All persons
V 0101:1699 .Person Number
V          9999 .No father in household

```

```

D APNDAD      1      601
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNDAD
    Allocation flag for person number of
    father.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EPNGUARD     4      602
T PE: Person number of guardian
    Universe =                All persons, 19
    years and under TAGE
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person Number
V          9999 .Guardian not in household

D APNGUARD     1      606
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNGUARD
    Allocation flag for person number of
    guardian.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D ETYPMOM      2      607
T PE: Type of child to mother
    Universe =                All person with
    a mother in the household EPNMOM > 101
    AND EPNMOM
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Biological child
V          2 .Stepchild
V          3 .Adopted child

D ATYPMOM      1      609
T PE: Allocation flag for ETYPMOM
    Allocation flag for type of child to
    mother.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D ETYPDAD      2      610
T PE: Type of child to father
    Universe =                All person with
    a father in the household EPNDAD > 101
    AND EPNDAD

```

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Biological child
 V 2 .Stepchild
 V 3 .Adopted child

D ATYPDAD 1 612
 T PE: Allocation flag for ETYPDAD
 Allocation flag for type of child to
 father.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D RDESGPNT 2 613
 T PE: Designated parent or guardian flag
 Is ... the designated parent or guardian
 of children under age 18 who live in this
 household?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ULFTMAIN 2 615
 T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason left
 household
 What is the main reason ... left the
 household?

U Movers from households which contain sample
 persons at the time of interview, movers
 from a household which splits into multiple
 households. NOTE: This is an unedited field
 and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Deceased
 V 2 .Institutionalized
 V 3 .On active duty in the Armed Forces
 V 4 .Moved outside of U.S.
 V 5 .Separation or divorce
 V 6 .Marriage
 V 7 .Became employed/unemployed
 V 8 .Due to job change - other
 V 9 .Listed in error in prior wave
 V 10 .Other
 V 11 .Moved to type C household

D UENTMAIN 2 617
 T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason entered
 household
 What is the main reason ... entered
 household?

U Persons entering sample for the first time --
 persons with 200+ person numbers. NOTE:

This is an unedited field and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Birth
V 2 .Marriage
V 3 .Returned to household after
V missing one or more waves
V 4 .Due to separation or divorce
V 5 .From an institution
V 6 .From Armed Forces barracks
V 7 .From outside the U.S.
V 8 .Should have been listed as member
V in previous wave
V 9 .Became employed/unemployed
V 10 .Job change - other
V 11 .Lived at this address before
V sample person{s} entered
V 12 .Other

D TPEARND 7 619

T PE: Total person's earned income for the reference month

Reaggregated total person's earned income for the reference month after topcoding.

U All persons 15 + at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1500000:1500000 .Amount in dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D TPPRPINC 8 626

T PE: Total property (asset) income for the month

Reaggregated total property (asset) income for the month after topcoding.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1500000:1500000 .Amount in dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D TPTRNINC 7 634

T PE: Total means-tested cash transfer for the reference month

Reaggregated total means-tested cash transfer for the reference month after topcoding.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1500000 .Amount in dollars

D TPOTHINC 7 641

T PE: Total person's other income for the reference month

Reaggregated total person's other income for the reference month after topcoding.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:1500000 .Amount in dollars

D TPTOTINC 8 648
 T PE: Total person's income for the reference
 month
 Reaggregated total person's income for the
 reference month after topcoding
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V -1500000:1500000 .Amount in dollars
 V 0 .None or not in universe

D TPPNDIST 5 656
 T PE: Distributions from pension plans
 Reaggregated total person's distributions
 from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans
 for the reference month after topcoding.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:48000 .Amount in dollars

D TPLUMPSM 6 661
 T PE: Retirement lump sum payments
 Reaggregated total person's lump sum
 payments from retirement plans for the
 reference month after topcoding.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:441300 .Amount in dollars

D EHTLNYN 2 667
 T PE: Receipt of school lunch
 Did ... get a hot lunch at school?
 U Children ages 5-18 residing in households where
 some children had lunch offered at school.
 (EHOTLUNC = 1)
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AHTLNYN 1 669
 T PE: Allocation flag for EHTLNYN
 Allocation flag for receipt of school
 lunch.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EBKFSYN 2 670
 T PE: Receipt of breakfast under Fed School
 Breakfast Prog.

Did ... get a breakfast at school under
the Federal School Breakfast Program?

U Children ages 5-18

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABKFSYN 1 672

T PE: Allocation flag for EBKFSYN

Allocation flag for receipt of school
breakfast.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RCUTYP01 1 673

T PE: Social Security coverage flag (ISS 1)

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN01 4 674

T PE: Person number of the owner of the SS
coverage

Universe = All persons
covered by Social Security. RCUTYP01 = 1

V 0 .Not In Universe

V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP03 1 678

T PE: Federal SSI coverage flag

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN03 4 679

T PE: Person number of the owner of the Federal
SSI coverage

Universe = All persons
covered by Federal SSI. RCUTYP03 = 1

V 0 .Not In Universe

V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP04 1 683

T PE: State SSI coverage flag

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN04 4 684

T PE: Person number of the owner of the State

SSI coverage
 Universe = All persons
 covered by State SSI. RCUTYP04 = 1
 V 0 .Not In Universe
 V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP08 1 688
 T PE: Veteran payment coverage flag

U All persons
 V 1 .Yes, covered
 V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN8A 4 689
 T PE: Person number of the 1st owner of Vet.
 coverage
 Universe = All persons
 covered by veterans payments. RCUTYP08 =
 1
 V 0 .Not In Universe
 V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUOWN8B 4 693
 T PE: Person number of the 2nd owner of Vet.
 coverage
 Universe = All persons
 covered by two sources of veterans
 payments. RCUTYP08 = 1
 V 0 .Not In Universe
 V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP20 1 697
 T PE: Public assistance payments program
 coverage flag
 Public assistance payments such as AFDC or
 TANF program coverage flag. NOTE:
 Beginning in 1996 Panel Wave 9, unit
 owners who specifically stated that their
 public assistance payments covered
 children only were excluded from the
 coverage unit.

U All persons
 V 1 .Yes, covered
 V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN20 4 698
 T PE: Person number of owner of public
 assistance coverage
 Person number of the owner of the public
 assistance coverage NOTE: Beginning in
 1996 Panel Wave 9, unit owners who
 specifically stated that their public
 assistance covered children only were
 excluded from the coverage unit. Universe
 = All persons covered by
 public assistance payments such as AFDC
 or TANF. RCUTYP20 = 1

```

V          0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP21    1    702
T PE: General Assistance coverage flag

U All persons
V          1 .Yes, covered
V          2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW21A    4    703
T PE: Person number of first owner of Gen
  Assist coverage
  Universe =                All persons
  covered by General Assistance. RCUTYP21 =
  1

V          0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUOW21B    4    707
T PE: Person number of second owner of Gen
  Assist coverage
  Universe =                All persons
  covered by two sources of General
  Assistance. RCUTYP21 = 1

V          0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP23    1    711
T PE: Foster Child Care coverage flag

U All persons
V          1 .Yes, covered
V          2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN23    4    712
T PE: Person number of owner of Foster Child
  Care coverage
  Universe =                All persons
  covered by Foster Child Care. RCUTYP23 =
  1

V          0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP24    1    716
T PE: Other welfare coverage flag

U All persons
V          1 .Yes, covered
V          2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW24A    4    717
T PE: Person number of first owner of other
  welfare coverage
  Universe =                All persons
  covered by other welfare. RCUTYP01 = 1

V          0 .Not In Universe

```

V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUOW24B 4 721
T PE: Person number of second owner of other
welfare coverage
Universe = All persons
covered by two sources of other welfare.
RCUTYP24 = 1
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP25 1 725
T PE: WIC coverage flag

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN25 4 726
T PE: Person number of the owner of the WIC
coverage
Universe = All persons
covered by WIC. RCUTYP25 = 1
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP27 1 730
T PE: food Stamp coverage flag

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN27 4 731
T PE: Person number of the owner of the food
Stamp coverage
Universe = All persons
covered food stamps. RCUTYP27 = 1
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP57 1 735
T PE: Medicaid coverage flag

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN57 4 736
T PE: Person number of the owner of the
Medicaid coverage
Universe = All persons
covered by Medicaid. RCUTYP57 = 1
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUTYP58 1 740

T PE: Health ins coverage flag (not Medicare or Medicaid)

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW58A 4 741

T PE: Person num of 1st owner of private health ins cover

Universe = All persons
covered by health insurance (not Medicare or Medicaid). RCUTYP58=1

V 0 .Not In Universe

V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RCUOW58B 4 745

T PE: Person num of 2nd owner of private health ins cover

Universe = All persons
covered by two or more health insurance plans (not Medicare or Medicaid).
RCUTYP58 = 1

V 0 .Not In Universe

V 0101:1699 .Person Number

D RENROLL 2 749

T ED: Enrolled Full/Part sometime during 4 month period

Was ... enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the months from the first of the reference period to today?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Enrolled full-time

V 2 .Enrolled part-time

V 3 .Not enrolled

D ARENROLL 1 751

T ED: Allocation flag for RENROLL

Allocation flag for school enrollment.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EENRLM 2 752

T ED: Enrollment status in this month

Was ... enrolled in school in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave includes but is not limited

to people who attended all 4 months.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and ((RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL =
2) or RENRLMA =1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AENRLM 1 754
T ED: Allocation flag for EENRLM
Allocation flag for enrollment status in
this month.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RENRLMA 2 755
T ED: Full period enrollment status
Was ... enrolled in school in all four
months?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are enrolled in school sometime
during the wave. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL =
1 or RENROLL = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EENLEVEL 2 757
T ED: Level or grade enrolled
At what level or grade was...enrolled?
("college year" indicates the level
according to academic standing, not the
number of years enrolled in college.)

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are enrolled in school sometime
during the wave. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL =
1 or RENROLL = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Elementary grades 1-8
V 2 .High school grades 9-12
V 3 .College year 1 (freshman)
V 4 .College year 2 (sophomore)
V 5 .College year 3 (junior)
V 6 .College year 4 (senior)
V 7 .First year graduate or
V .professional school
V 8 .Second year or higher in graduate
V .or professional school
V 9 .Vocational, technical, or
V .business school beyond high
V .school level
V 10 .Enrolled in college, but not
V .working towards degree

D AENLEVEL 1 759
 T ED: Allocation flag for EENLEVEL
 Allocation flag for enrollment level.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EEDFUND 2 760
 T ED: Educational assistance
 Were any of ...'s educational expenses
 during the reference period paid for by
 any type of educational assistance or
 financial aid?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who are enrolled in school sometime
 during the wave and whose enrollment level
 is above high school. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 (RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2) and EENLEVEL >
 2
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AEDFUND 1 762
 T ED: Allocation flag for EEDFUND
 Allocation flag for educational assistance.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EASST01 2 763
 T ED: Federal Pell Grant
 Did ... receive Federal Pell Grant
 assistance during the reference period?
 U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
 received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
 1 and EEDFUND = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Received
 V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST03 2 765
 T ED: Assistance from college (or fed) work
 study program
 Did ... receive assistance from college
 (or federal) work study program?
 U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
 received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
 1 and EEDFUND = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Received

V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST04 2 767

T ED: Other Federal Grant or Program; e.g.,
SEOG, ROTC

Did ... receive any other federal grant or
program; for example, SEOG, Health or
Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Received

V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST05 2 769

T ED: Loan that has to be repaid (Stafford or
Perkins)

Did ... receive a loan that has to be
repaid, for example Stafford or Perkins?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Received

V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST06 2 771

T ED: Grant, Scholarship, or Tuition remission
from school

Did ... receive a grant, scholarship, or
tuition remission from the school
attended?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Received

V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST07 2 773

T ED: Teaching or Research Assistantship from
the school

Did ... receive a teaching or research
assistantship from the school attended?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Received

V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST08 2 775

T ED: Grant/Scholarship from the state

Did ... receive a grant or scholarship
from the state?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who


```

received educational assistance.  EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Received
V      2 .Did not receive

D EASST09      2      777
T ED: Grant/Scholarship from other source
      Did ... receive a grant or scholarship
      from some other source, such as a
      foundation or other group?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance.  EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Received
V      2 .Did not receive

D EASST10      2      779
T ED: Employer provided educational assistance
      Did ... receive employer provided
      educational assistance?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance.  EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Received
V      2 .Did not receive

D EASST11      2      781
T ED: Other Financial Aid excl. aid from
      parents, trust,etc
      Did ... receive aid from some other source
      (exclude all direct aid from parents
      including trusts or college savings
      funds)?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance.  EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Received
V      2 .Did not receive

D EASST12      2      783
T ED: Aid from a state or local welfare office
      Did ... receive aid from a state or local
      welfare office?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance.  EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Received
V      2 .Did not receive

D AEDASST      1      785
T ED: Allocation flag for EASST01-EASST12
      Allocation flag for source of educational

```

```

        assistance.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EEDUCATE      2      786
T ED: Highest Degree received or grade completed
      What is the highest level of school ...
      has completed or the highest degree ...
      has received?
U All persons age 15 and over
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          31 .Less Than 1st Grade
V          32 .1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
V          33 .5th Or 6th Grade
V          34 .7th Or 8th Grade
V          35 .9th Grade
V          36 .10th Grade
V          37 .11th Grade
V          38 .12th grade, no diploma
V          39 .High School Graduate - (diploma
V          .or GED or equivalent)
V          40 .Some college, but no degree
V          41 .Diploma or certificate from a
V          .vocational, technical,
V          .trade or business school
V          .beyond high
V          43 .Associate (2-yr) college degree
V          .(include
V          .academic/occupational
V          .degree)
V          44 .Bachelor's degree (for example:
V          .BA, AB, BS)
V          45 .Master's degree (For example: MA,
V          .MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
V          46 .Professional School degree (for
V          .example: MD(doctor), DDS(dentist), JD(la-
V          .wyer)
V          47 .Doctorate degree (for example:
V          .Ph.D., Ed.D)

D AEDUCATE      1      788
T ED: Allocation flag for EEDUCATE
      Allocation flag for highest grade
      completed.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D RGED          2      789
T ED: Completed high school by GED or

```

```

equivalency
    Has ... completed high school by means of
    a GED or other equivalency test or
    program? Did ... get ... high school
    diploma by graduating from high school, or
    by passing a GED exam (or other
    equivalent)?
U All persons 18+ at end of reference period
  whose highest education is a high school
  diploma. TAGE>= 18 and EEDUCATE = 39
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes (GED)
V      2 .No (Graduated from high school)

D AGED      1      791
T ED: Allocation flag for RGED
    Allocation flag for completed high school
    by GED
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D EVOCAT      2      792
T ED: Attended vocational, technical, trade, or
    business school
    Has ... ever attended a vocational,
    technical, trade, or business school
    beyond high school?
U All persons 18+ at end of reference period.
  TAGE>= 18
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D AVOCAT      1      794
T ED: Allocation flag for EVOCAT
    Allocation flag for attended vocational,
    technical, trade, or business school
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D RCOLLVOC      2      795
T ED: Diploma or certificate from vocational
    school and education recode
    (Asked only if 18 or over) Has ...
    received a diploma or certificate from a
    vocational, technical, trade, or business
    school? What is the highest level of
    school ... has completed or the highest
    degree ... has received? (For Wave 1 data

```

only, see user note.)

U All persons 15+ (TAGE>=15) at end of reference
period EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .No vocational certificate or
V .under 18, less than high
V .school education

V 2 .No vocational certificate or
V .under 18, high school
V .diploma

V 3 .No vocational certificate or
V .under 18, less than one
V .year of college, no degree

V 4 .No vocational certificate or
V .under 18, one or more years
V .of college, no degree

V 5 .No vocational certificate or
V .under 18, associate degree
V .or higher degree

V 6 .Vocational certificate, less than
V .high school education

V 7 .Vocational certificate, high
V .school diploma

V 8 .Vocational certificate, less than
V .one year of college, no
V .degree

V 9 .Vocational certificate, one or
V .more years of college, no
V .degree

V 10 .Vocational certificate, associate
V .degree, or higher degree

D ACOLLVOC 1 797

T ED: Allocation flag for RCOLLVOC
Allocation flag for diploma or certificate
from vocational school and education recode

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPDJBTHN 2 798

T LF: Paid job during the reference period
Did ... have at least one job (that is, a
job for an employer, a business, or some
other work arrangement), either full or
part time, at any time during the
reference period or interview month?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APDJBTHN 1 800

T LF: Allocation flag for EPDJBTHN
Allocation flag for paid job during the
reference period.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 5 .Edited value set equal to 2.
V .Applies only to Wave 3.
V .(See User Note)

D EPPFLAG 2 801
T LF: Flag denoting imputation of labor force
data
Flag indicating that all the labor force
variables were imputed.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes

D EMAX 2 803
T LF: Number of weeks in the reference period

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 17:18 .Number of weeks in the reference
V .period

D EBUSCNTR 2 805
T LF: Number of businesses owned during
reference period

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who owned one or more businesses
during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN=1 and EBN01>0
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .Owned contingent business(es) only
V 1:25 .Number of businesses

D EJOBCNTR 2 807
T LF: Number of jobs held during the reference
period

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had at least one job for an
employer or another work arrangement during
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EEN01>0
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .Contingent worker
V 1:25 .Number of jobs (excluding
V .businesses and other

V .work-arrangements) held
V .during the refe

D EEVERET 2 809
T LF: Ever retired from a job
 Has ... ever retired, for any reason, from
 a job or business including military
 retirement?

U All persons 35 years old and over at the end of
the reference period. TAGE>34

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEVERET 1 811
T LF: Allocation flag for EEVERET
 Allocation flag for ever retired from a
 job or business.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EDISABL 2 812
T LF: Had a work-limiting physical or mental
condition
 Does ... have a physical, mental, or other
 health condition that limits the kind or
 amount of work ... can do at a job or
 business?

U All persons 15 - 69 years old inclusive at the
end of the reference period. TAGE>14 and
TAGE

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADISABL 1 814
T LF: Allocation flag for EDISABL
 Allocation flag for physical or mental
 work-limiting condition.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EDISPREV 2 815
T LF: Had work-preventing
physical/mental/health condition
 Does ... health or condition prevent ...
 from working at a job or business?

U All persons 15 - 69 years old inclusive at the
end of the reference period who reported a

```

condition which limits the kind or amount of
work that person can do.  EDISABL = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D ADISPREV      1      817
T LF: Allocation flag for EDISPREV
      Allocation flag for work-preventing
      physical, mental or health condition.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D ERSNOWRK      2      818
T LF: Main reason for not having a job during
the reference period
      What is the main reason ... did not work
      at a job or business during the reference
      period?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
did not have a job in the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 2
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Temporarily unable to work
V      .because of an injury
V      2 .Temporarily unable to work
V      .because of an illness
V      3 .Unable to work because of chronic
V      .health condition or
V      .disablity
V      4 .Retired
V      5 .Pregnancy/childbirth
V      6 .Taking care of children/other
V      .persons
V      7 .Going to school
V      8 .Unable to find work
V      9 .On layoff (temporary or
V      .indefinite)
V      10 .Not interested in working at a job
V      11 .Other

D ARSNOWRK      1      820
T LF: Allocation flag for ERSNOWRK
      Allocation flag for reason for not working.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D EAWOP      2      821
T LF: Had full-week unpaid absences from work

```

During the weeks that ... was employed,
 were there any full calendar weeks from
 Sunday through Saturday, when ... did not
 work at all in the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
 had a job during the reference period,
 except contingent workers. EPDJBTHN = 1 and
 EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAWOP 1 823

T LF: Allocation flag for EAWOP

Allocation flag for unpaid absences from
 work.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EABRE 2 824

T LF: Main reason for being absent without pay

There are weeks when ... was absent from
 work without pay. What was the main reason
 ... was not paid during those weeks?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
 had a job but spent at least one full
 calendar week absent without pay. EPOPSTAT =
 1 and EAWOP = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .On layoff (temporary or

V .indefinite)

V 2 .Slack work or business conditions

V 3 .Own injury

V 4 .Own illness/medical problems

V 5 .Pregnancy/childbirth

V 6 .Taking care of children

V 7 .On vacation/personal days

V 8 .Bad weather

V 9 .Labor Dispute

V 10 .New job to begin within 30 days

V 11 .Participated in a job-sharing

V .arrangement

V 12 .Other

D AABRE 1 826

T LF: Allocation flag for EABRE

Allocation flag for reason for being
 absent without pay.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation


```

V          .using previous wave data

D EPTWRK      2      827
T LF: Worked less than 35 hours some weeks
      Just counting the weeks that ... worked
      during the reference period, were there
      any weeks when ... worked less than 35
      hours?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
  had a job during the reference period.
  EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D APTWRK      1      829
T LF: Allocation flag for EPTWRK
      Allocation flag for worked less than 35
      hours some weeks.
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V           4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V           .using previous wave data

D EPTRESN     2      830
T LF: Main reason for working less than 35 hours
      There were weeks in which ... worked less
      than 35 hours. What was the main reason
      ... worked less than 35 hours in those
      weeks?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who had a job during the reference
  period and who worked less than 35 hours in
  some weeks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
  and EPTWRK = 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Could not find full-time job
V           2 .Wanted to work part time
V           3 .Temporarily unable to work
V             .full-time because of injury
V           4 .Temporarily unable to work
V             .full-time because of illness
V           5 .Unable to work full-time because
V             .of chronic health
V             .condition/disability
V           6 .Taking care of children/other
V             .persons
V           7 .Full-time workweek is less than
V             .35 hours
V           8 .Slack work or material shortage
V           9 .Participated in a job sharing
V             .arrangement
V          10 .On vacation
V          11 .In school
V          12 .Other

```

D APTRESN 1 832
T LF: Allocation flag for EPTRESN
Allocation flag for reason worked less
than 35 hours a week.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ELKWRK 2 833
T LF: Spent time looking for work
Did ... spend anytime looking for work
during the reference period?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
either did not work during the reference
period but are not retired or disabled, or
who worked some but not all weeks of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
((EPDJBTHN = 2 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 3
and ERSNOWRK not equal to 4) or (EPDJBTHN =
1 and RMWKWJB
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALKWRK 1 835
T LF: Allocation flag for ELKWRK
Allocation flag for spent time looking for
work.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ELAYOFF 2 836
T LF: Spent time on layoff from a job
Did ... spend any time on layoff from a
job in the reference period?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
did not work during the reference period but
are not retired or disabled or who worked
some but not all weeks of the reference
period or who worked all weeks of the
reference period but were absent one or more
weeks because of layoff or slack work.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and ((EPDJBTHN = 2 and
ERSNOWRK not equal to 3 and ERSNOWRK not
equal to 4) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMWKWJB
or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMWKWJB = RWKSPERM for
all months and EAWOP = 1 and (EABRE = 1 or
EABRE = 2))
V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D ALAYOFF 1 838
 T LF: Allocation flag for ELAYOFF
 Allocation flag for time spent on layoff.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

 D RTAKJOB 2 839
 T LF: Could ... have started a job during
 missing weeks?
 Could .. have started a job (or returned
 to the one he/she was laid off from)
 during any of those weeks?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who were on layoff or who looked for
 work in the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 and (ELAYOFF = 1 or ELKWRK = 1)
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0 .Not reported
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D RNOTAKE 2 841
 T LF: Reason couldn't start job
 Why couldn't ... have started a job?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who were unable to start a job during
 weeks on layoff or looking for work.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and RTAKJOB = 0 or 2
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0 .Not reported
 V 1 .Waiting for a new job to begin
 V 2 .Own Temporary Illness
 V 3 .School
 V 4 .OTHER

 D EHRSALL 2 843
 T LF: Usual hours worked at all jobs during the
 reference period
 During the weeks that ... worked during
 the reference period, how many hours per
 week did ... usually work at all
 activities?
 U All persons 15+ where EPDJBTHN equals 1,
 meaning that the person had a job during the
 reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 EPDJBTHN=1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0 .Not Determined
 V 01:99 .hours per week

D AHRALL 1 845
T LF: Allocation flag for EHRALL
Allocation flag for usual hours worked at
all jobs.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EMOONLIT 2 846
T LF: Additional work
People sometimes earn extra money doing
work outside of their regular jobs, such
as freelancing, consulting, or
moonlighting. Did ... do any of that kind
of work during the reference period?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who worked at one job or one business
or at more than two jobs or more than two
businesses during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers. ECFLAG not
equal to 1 and (EJOBCNTR = 1 or EBUSCNTR = 1
or EJOBCNTR > 2 or EBUSCNTR > 2)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMOONLIT 1 848
T LF: Allocation flag for EMOONLIT
Allocation flag for any income from work
in addition to main job(s) .
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMLMSUM 5 849
T LF: Amount of income from moonlighting or
extra jobs in this month
Amount of income from this work
(moonlighting) in the month.
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received income from work in addition to
main job(s) during the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMOONLIT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:66666 .Dollars

D AMLMSUM 1 854
T LF: Allocation flag for TMLMSUM
Allocation flag for amount of moonlighting
income in this month.
V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EBFLAG 2 855
 T LF: Flag indicating worker with unknown job
 dates
 Flag indicating that all the labor force,
 job, and business variables for the person
 were imputed because the person did not
 provide sufficient information about the
 dates they held a job.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes

D ECFLAG 2 857
 T LF: Flag indicating an other-work-arrangement
 worker (contingent worker)
 Flag indicating that the person worked at
 least one week in the reference period at
 an other-work-arrangement.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes

D RMESR 2 859
 T LF: Employment status recode for month

U All persons 15+ at end of the reference period.
 EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 V .all weeks.
 V 2 .With a job entire month, absent
 V .from work without pay 1+
 V .weeks, absence not due to
 V .layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month, absent
 V .from work without pay 1+
 V .weeks, absence due to layoff
 V 4 .With a job at least 1 but not all
 V .weeks, no time on layoff
 V .and no time looking for work
 V 5 .With a job at least 1 but not all
 V .weeks, remaining weeks on
 V .layoff or looking for work
 V 6 .No job all month, on layoff or
 V .looking for work all weeks.
 V 7 .No job all month, at least one
 V .but not all weeks on layoff
 V .or looking for work
 V 8 .No job all month, no time on

V .layoff and no time looking
V .for work.

D RWKESR1 2 861
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 1

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable for week 18
V 1 .With job - working
V 2 .With job - not on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 3 .With job - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job - looking for work or on
V .layoff
V 5 .No job - not looking for work and
V .not on layoff

D RWKESR2 2 863
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 2

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable for week 18
V 1 .With job - working
V 2 .With job - not on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 3 .With job - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job - looking for work or on
V .layoff
V 5 .No job - not looking for work and
V .not on layoff

D RWKESR3 2 865
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 3

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable for week 18
V 1 .With job - working
V 2 .With job - not on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 3 .With job - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job - looking for work or on
V .layoff
V 5 .No job - not looking for work and
V .not on layoff

D RWKESR4 2 867
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 4

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable for week 18

V 1 .With job - working
 V 2 .With job - not on layoff, absent
 V .without pay
 V 3 .With job - on layoff, absent
 V .without pay
 V 4 .No job - looking for work or on
 V .layoff
 V 5 .No job - not looking for work and
 V .not on layoff

D RWKESR5 2 869

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 5

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period in months with 5 weeks. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable for week 18
 V 1 .With job - working
 V 2 .With job - not on layoff, absent
 V .without pay
 V 3 .With job - on layoff, absent
 V .without pay
 V 4 .No job - looking for work or on
 V .layoff
 V 5 .No job - not looking for work and
 V .not on layoff

D RMWKWJB 2 871

T LF: Number of weeks with a job in month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not look
 V .for work, and was not on
 V .layoff) or not applicable
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)

D RMWKSAB 2 873

T LF: Number of weeks absent without pay from
job in month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not have a
 V .job, or not absent without
 V .pay from a job) or not
 V .applica
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)

D AWKSAB 1 875
 T LF: Allocation flag for RMWKSAB
 Allocation flag for number of weeks absent
 without pay from a job.

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data

D RMWKLKG 2 876
 T LF: Number of weeks looking for work/on
 layoff in month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who looked for work or were on layoff
 in the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 (ELAYOFF = 1 or ELKWRK = 1)

V	-1	.Not in Universe
V	0	.0 weeks (that is, did not look
V		.for work, and was not on
V		.layoff) or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (if applicable)

D AWKLKG 1 878
 T LF: Allocation flag for RMWKLKG
 Allocation flag for number of weeks
 looking for work/on layoff.

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation
V		.using previous wave data

D RMHRSWK 2 879
 T LF: Usual hours worked per week recode in
 month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V	-1	.Not in Universe
V	0	.Did not work (did not have a job,
V		.or was absent without pay
V		.from a job all weeks in
V		.month)
V	1	.All weeks 35+
V	2	.All weeks 1-34 hours
V	3	.Some weeks 35+ and some weeks
V		.less than 35, all weeks
V		.equal to or greater than 1

V .hour
V 4 .Some weeks 35+, some weeks 1-34
V .hours, some weeks 0 hours
V 5 .At least 1 but not all weeks 35+
V .hours, all other weeks 0
V .hours
V 6 .At least 1 week but not all weeks
V .1 to 34 hours, all other
V .weeks 0 hours

D RWKSPERM 2 881

T LF: Number of weeks in this month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 4 .Four weeks
V 5 .Five weeks

D EEN01 2 883

T JB: Across-wave employer index/number
Unique job number that will remain the same from wave to wave.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who had a job during the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG =1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 01:99 .Job ID

D ESTLEMP1 2 885

T JB: Still working for this employer
Is ... employed by this employer now?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who had a job during the reference period and who were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASTLEMP1 1 887

T JB: Allocation flag for ESTLEMP1
Allocation flag for whether still working for this employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TSJDATE1 8 888

T JB: Starting date of job
When did ... start this job? Year digits 1-4 Range 1938:2012 Month digits 5-6

Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period but
were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG
not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 19380101:20121231 .Date

D ASJDATE1 1 896

T JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE1

Allocation flag for starting date of job.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TEJDATE1 8 897

T JB: Ending date of job

When did ...'s employment with ...'s

employer end? Year digits 1-4 Range

2008:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12

Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers, and whose job
ended during the reference period. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1 and ESTLEMP1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 20080501:20121231 .Date

D AEJDATE1 1 905

T JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE1

Allocation flag for ending date of job.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ERSEND1 2 906

T JB: Main reason stopped working for employer

What is the main reason ... stopped

working for ...?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers, and whose job
ended during the reference period. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1 and ESTLEMP1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .On Layoff

V 2 .Retirement or old age
 V 3 .Childcare problems
 V 4 .Other family/personal obligations
 V 5 .Own illness
 V 6 .Own injury
 V 7 .School/Training
 V 8 .Discharged/fired
 V 9 .Employer bankrupt
 V 10 .Employer sold business
 V 11 .Job was temporary and ended
 V 12 .Quit to take another job
 V 13 .Slack work or business conditions
 V 14 .Unsatisfactory work arrangements
 .(hours, pay, etc)
 V 15 .Quit for some other reason

D ARSEND1 1 908

T JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND1
 Allocation flag for reason stopped working
 for this employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EJBHRS1 2 909

T JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job
 During the weeks you worked for this
 employer, how many hours per week did ...
 usually work at all job-related
 activities?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a job during the reference
 period. (Includes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT=1 and EPDJBTHN=1 and (EJOBCNTR>0 or
 ECFLAG=1)

V -8 .Hours vary
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 01:99 .hours per week

D AJBHRS1 1 911

T JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS1
 Allocation flag for usual hours worked.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EEMPLOC1 2 912

T JB: Employer operations in more than one
 location
 Does ...'s employer operate in more than
 one location?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPLOC1 1 914

T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC1
Allocation flag for multiple locations for
employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPALL1 2 915

T JB: Number of employees at all locations
About how many persons were employed by
... 's employer at ALL LOCATIONS together?
Universe = All persons 15+
at end of reference period who had a job
during the reference period, but were not
contingent workers, and whose employer
operated in more than one location.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
and EEMPLOC1 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 51 employees
V 2 .51 to 100 employees
V 3 .101 to 200 employees
V 4 .201 to 500 employees
V 5 .501 to 1000 employees
V 6 .More than 1000 employees

D AEMPALL1 1 917

T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL1
Allocation flag for number of employees at
all locations.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPSIZ1 2 918

T JB: Employees at worker's location
About how many persons are employed by
... 's employer at the location where ...
work? Universe = All
persons 15+ at end of reference period who

had a job during the reference period,
but were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0
and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 10 employees
V 2 .10 to 25 employees
V 3 .26 to 50 employees
V 4 .51 to 100 employees
V 5 .101 to 200 employees
V 6 .201 to 500 employees
V 7 .501 to 1000 employees
V 8 .More than 1000 employees

D AEMPSIZ1 1 920
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ1
Allocation flag for number of persons
employed at this location.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOCCTIM1 3 921
T JB: Length of time in this occupation
Considering ...'s entire working life, how
many years has ... been in this occupation
or line of work?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1 NOTE: Asked only in
Wave 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:999 .months

D AOCCTIM1 1 924
T JB: Allocation flag for EOCCTIM1
Allocation flag for length of time in
occupation.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

D ECLWRK1 2 925
T JB: Class of worker

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period and were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR >
0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Private for profit employee
 V 2 .Private not for profit employee
 V 3 .Local government worker
 V 4 .State government worker
 V 5 .Federal government worker
 V 6 .Family worker without pay

D ACLWRK1 1 927
 T JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK1
 Allocation flag for class of worker.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EUNION1 2 928
 T JB: Union/employee-association membership
 On this job is ... a member of either a
 labor union or an employee association
 like a union?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a job during the reference
 period and were not unpaid in a family
 business. (Includes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR
 > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and ECLWRK1 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AUNION1 1 930
 T JB: Allocation flag for EUNION1
 Allocation flag for union membership.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ECNTRC1 2 931
 T JB: Coverage by union or something like a
 union contract
 Was ... COVERED by either a union contract
 or something like a union contract?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a job during the reference
 period, who were not contingent workers and
 who were not members of a union or employee
 association like a union. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not
 equal to 1 and EUNION1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ACNTRC1 1 933
 T JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC1
 Allocation flag for coverage by union
 contract.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TPMSUM1 5 934
 T JB: Earnings from job received in this month
 What was ...'s gross pay before
 deductions in this month?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a job during the reference
 period and were not unpaid in a family
 business and who had this job in or before
 this month. (Includes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR
 > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and (ECLWRK1 not equal 6
 or (ECLWRK1 = 6 and ACLWRK1 not equal 1))
 and (ESJDATE1 is less than or equal to the
 largest date in this month)
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:66666 .Dollar amount

D APMSUM1 1 939
 T JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM1
 Allocation flag for gross pay.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EPAYHR1 2 940
 T JB: Paid by the hour
 Does ... have a set annual salary, was ...
 paid by the hour or was ... paid some
 other way?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a job during the reference
 period and were not unpaid in a family
 business. (Includes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR
 > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and ECLWRK1 not equal to
 6
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes (paid by the hour)
 V 2 .No (set annual salary or other
 V .way)

D APAYHR1 1 942

T JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR1
Allocation flag for paid by the hour.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TPYRATE1 4 943
T JB: Regular hourly pay rate
What is ...'s regular hourly pay rate at
... 's job with ...'s employer?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period, and who were paid by the hour.
(Includes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG
= 1) and EPAYHR1 = 1

V 0 .Not in universe or none
V 0.01:35.00 .Dollars and cents (two implied
V .decimals)

D APYRATE1 1 947
T JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE1
Allocation flag for amount of hourly pay
rate.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RPYPER1 2 948
T JB: Frequency of payment at job
How often was ... paid by ...'s employer?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period and who were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR >
0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Once a week
V 2 .Once every two weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Twice a month
V 5 .Unpaid in a family business or
V .farm
V 6 .On commission
V 7 .Some other way
V 8 .Not reported

D EJBIND1 4 950
T JB: Industry code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period. (Includes contingent workers.)
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR
> 0 or ECFLAG = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0170 .Crop production (111)
V 0180 .Animal production (112)
V 0190 .Forestry except logging
V . (1131,1132)
V 0270 .Logging (1133)
V 0280 .Fishing, hunting, and trapping
V . (114)
V 0290 .Support activities for
V . agriculture and forestry
V . (115)
V 0370 .Oil and gas extraction (211)
V 0380 .Coal mining (2121)
V 0390 .Metal ore mining (2122)
V 0470 .Nonmetallic mineral mining and
V . quarrying (2123)
V 0480 .Not specified type of mining
V . (Part 21)
V 0490 .Support activities for mining
V . (213)
V 0570 .Electric power generation,
V . transmission and
V . distribution (2211)
V 0580 .Natural gas distribution (2212)
V 0590 .Electric and gas, and other
V . combinations (Parts 2211,
V . 2212)
V 0670 .Water, steam, air-conditioning,
V . and irrigation systems
V . (22131,22133)
V 0680 .Sewage treatment facilities
V . (22132)
V 0690 .Not specified utilities (Part 22)
V 0770 .Construction (23)
V 1070 .Animal food, grain and oilseed
V . milling (3111, 3112)
V 1080 .Sugar and confectionery products
V . (3113)
V 1090 .Fruit and vegetable preserving
V . and specialty food
V . manufacturing (3114)
V 1170 .Dairy product manufacturing (3115)
V 1180 .Animal slaughtering and
V . processing (3116)
V 1190 .Retail bakeries (311811)
V 1270 .Bakeries, except retail (3118
V . exc. 311811)
V 1280 .Seafood and other miscellaneous
V . foods, n.e.c. (3117, 3119)
V 1290 .Not specified food industries
V . (Part 311)
V 1370 .Beverage manufacturing (3121)

V 1390 .Tobacco manufacturing (3122)
V 1470 .Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
V .(3131)
V 1480 .Fabric mills, except knitting
V .(3132 except 31324)
V 1490 .Textile and fabric finishing and
V .coating mills (3133)
V 1570 .Carpet and rug mills (31411)
V 1590 .Textile product mills, except
V .carpets and rugs (314
V .except 31411)
V 1670 .Knitting mills (31324, 3151)
V 1680 .Cut and sew apparel manufacturing
V .(3152)
V 1690 .Apparel accessories and other
V .apparel manufacturing (3159)
V 1770 .Footwear manufacturing (3162)
V 1790 .Leather tanning and products,
V .except footwear
V .manufacturing (3161, 3169)
V 1870 .Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
V .(3221)
V 1880 .Paperboard containers and boxes
V .(32221)
V 1890 .Miscellaneous paper and pulp
V .products (32222, 32223,
V .32229)
V 1990 .Printing and related support
V .activities (3231)
V 2070 .Petroleum refining (32411)
V 2090 .Miscellaneous petroleum and coal
V .products (32419)
V 2170 .Resin, synthetic rubber and
V .fibers, and filaments
V .manufacturing (3252)
V 2180 .Agricultural chemical
V .manufacturing (3253)
V 2190 .Pharmaceutical and medicine
V .manufacturing (3254)
V 2270 .Paint, coating, and adhesive
V .manufacturing (3255)
V 2280 .Soap, cleaning compound, and
V .cosmetics manufacturing
V .(3256)
V 2290 .Industrial and miscellaneous
V .chemicals (3251, 3259)
V 2370 .Plastics product manufacturing
V .(3261)
V 2380 .Tire manufacturing (32621)
V 2390 .Rubber products, except tires,
V .manufacturing (32622, 32629)
V 2470 .Pottery, ceramics, and related
V .products manufacturing
V .(32711)
V 2480 .Structural clay product
V .manufacturing (32712)
V 2490 .Glass and glass product

V .manufacturing (3272)
V 2570 .Cement, concrete, lime, and
V .gypsum product
V .manufacturing (3273, 3274)
V 2590 .Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral
V .product manufacturing (3279)
V 2670 .Iron and steel mills and steel
V .product manufacturing
V .(3311, 3312)
V 2680 .Aluminum production and
V .processing (3313)
V 2690 .Nonferrous metal, except
V .aluminum, production and
V .processing (3314)
V 2770 .Foundries (3315)
V 2780 .Metal forgings and stampings
V .(3321)
V 2790 .Cutlery and hand tool
V .manufacturing (3322)
V 2870 .Structural metals, and tank and
V .shipping container
V .manufacturing (3323, 3324)
V 2880 .Machine shops; turned product;
V .screw, nut and bolt
V .manufacturing (3327)
V 2890 .Coating, engraving, heat treating
V .and allied activities (3328)
V 2970 .Ordnance (332992, 332993, 332994,
V .332995)
V 2980 .Miscellaneous fabricated metal
V .products manufacturing
V .(3325, 3326, 3329 except
V .332992, 3
V 2990 .Not specified metal industries
V .(Part 331 and 332)
V 3070 .Agricultural implement
V .manufacturing (33311)
V 3080 .Construction, mining and oil
V .field machinery
V .manufacturing (33312, 33313)
V 3090 .Commercial and service industry
V .machinery manufacturing
V .(3333)
V 3170 .Metalworking machinery
V .manufacturing (3335)
V 3180 .Engines, turbines, and power
V .transmission equipment
V .manufacturing (3336)
V 3190 .Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.
V .(3332, 3334, 3339)
V 3290 .Not specified machinery
V .manufacturing (Part 333)
V 3360 .Computer and peripheral equipment
V .manufacturing (3341)
V 3370 .Communications, audio, and video
V .equipment manufacturing
V .(3342, 3343)

V 3380 .Navigational, measuring,
V .electromedical, and control
V .instruments manufacturing
V .(3345)
V 3390 .Electronic component and product
V .manufacturing, n.e.c.
V .(3344, 3346)
V 3470 .Household appliance manufacturing
V .(3352)
V 3490 .Electrical lighting, equipment,
V .and supplies manufacturing,
V .n.e.c. (3351, 3353, 3359)
V 3570 .Motor vehicles and motor vehicle
V .equipment manufacturing
V .(3361, 3362, 3363)
V 3580 .Aircraft and parts manufacturing
V .(336411, 336412, 336413)
V 3590 .Aerospace products and parts
V .manufacturing (336414,
V .336415, 336419)
V 3670 .Railroad rolling stock
V .manufacturing (3365)
V 3680 .Ship and boat building (3366)
V 3690 .Other transportation equipment
V .manufacturing (3369)
V 3770 .Sawmills and wood preservation
V .(3211)
V 3780 .Veneer, plywood, and engineered
V .wood products (3212)
V 3790 .Prefabricated wood buildings and
V .mobile homes (321991,
V .321992)
V 3870 .Miscellaneous wood products (3219
V .except 321991, 321992)
V 3890 .Furniture and related product
V .manufacturing (337)
V 3960 .Medical equipment and supplies
V .manufacturing (3391)
V 3970 .Toys, amusement, and sporting
V .goods manufacturing (33992,
V .33993)
V 3980 .Miscellaneous manufacturing,
V .n.e.c. (3399 except 33992,
V .33993)
V 3990 .Not specified manufacturing
V .industries (Part 31, 32, 33)
V 4070 .Motor vehicles, parts and
V .supplies, merchant
V .wholesalers (4231)
V 4080 .Furniture and home furnishing,
V .merchant wholesalers (4232)
V 4090 .Lumber and other construction
V .materials, merchant
V .wholesalers (4233)
V 4170 .Professional and commercial
V .equipment and supplies,
V .merchant wholesalers (4234)

V 4180 .Metals and minerals, except
V .petroleum, merchant
V .wholesalers (4235)
V 4190 .Electrical goods, merchant
V .wholesalers (4236)
V 4260 .Hardware, plumbing and heating
V .equipment, and supplies,
V .merchant wholesalers (4237)
V 4270 .Machinery, equipment, and
V .supplies, merchant
V .wholesalers (4238)
V 4280 .Recyclable material, merchant
V .wholesalers (42393)
V 4290 .Miscellaneous durable goods,
V .merchant wholesalers (4239
V .except 42393)
V 4370 .Paper and paper products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4241)
V 4380 .Drugs, sundries, and chemical and
V .allied products, merchant
V .wholesalers (4242, 4246)
V 4390 .Apparel, fabrics, and notions,
V .merchant wholesalers (4243)
V 4470 .Groceries and related products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4244)
V 4480 .Farm product raw materials,
V .merchant wholesalers (4245)
V 4490 .Petroleum and petroleum products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4247)
V 4560 .Alcoholic beverages, merchant
V .wholesalers (4248)
V 4570 .Farm supplies, merchant
V .wholesalers (42491)
V 4580 .Miscellaneous nondurable goods,
V .merchant wholesalers (4249
V .except 42491)
V 4585 .Wholesale electronic markets,
V .agents and brokers (4251)
V 4590 .Not specified wholesale trade
V .(Part 42)
V 4670 .Automobile dealers (4411)
V 4680 .Other motor vehicle dealers (4412)
V 4690 .Auto parts, accessories, and tire
V .stores (4413)
V 4770 .Furniture and home furnishings
V .stores (442)
V 4780 .Household appliance stores
V .(443111)
V 4790 .Radio, TV, and computer stores
V .(443112, 44312)
V 4870 .Building material and supplies
V .dealers (4441 except 44413)
V 4880 .Hardware stores (44413)
V 4890 .Lawn and garden equipment and
V .supplies stores (4442)
V 4970 .Grocery stores (4451)
V 4980 .Specialty food stores (4452)

V 4990 .Beer, wine, and liquor stores
V .(4453)
V 5070 .Pharmacies and drug stores (4461)
V 5080 .Health and personal care, except
V .drug, stores (446 except
V .44611)
V 5090 .Gasoline stations (447)
V 5170 .Clothing and accessories, except
V .shoe, stores (448 except
V .44821, 4483)
V 5180 .Shoe stores (44821)
V 5190 .Jewelry, luggage, and leather
V .goods stores (4483)
V 5270 .Sporting goods, camera, and hobby
V .and toy stores (44313,
V .45111, 45112)
V 5280 .Sewing, needlework, and piece
V .goods stores (45113)
V 5290 .Music stores (45114, 45122)
V 5370 .Book stores and news dealers
V .(45121)
V 5380 .Department stores and discount
V .stores (45211)
V 5390 .Miscellaneous general merchandise
V .stores (4529)
V 5470 .Retail florists (4531)
V 5480 .Office supplies and stationery
V .stores (45321)
V 5490 .Used merchandise stores (4533)
V 5570 .Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
V .(45322)
V 5580 .Miscellaneous retail stores (4539)
V 5590 .Electronic shopping (454111)
V 5591 .Electronic auctions (454112)
V 5592 .Mail order houses (454113)
V 5670 .Vending machine operators (4542)
V 5680 .Fuel dealers (45431)
V 5690 .Other direct selling
V .establishments (45439)
V 5790 .Not specified retail trade (Part
V .44, 45)
V 6070 .Air transportation (481)
V 6080 .Rail transportation (482)
V 6090 .Water transportation (483)
V 6170 .Truck transportation (484)
V 6180 .Bus service and urban transit
V .(4851, 4852, 4854, 4855,
V .4859)
V 6190 .Taxi and limousine service (4853)
V 6270 .Pipeline transportation (486)
V 6280 .Scenic and sightseeing
V .transportation (487)
V 6290 .Services incidental to
V .transportation (488)
V 6370 .Postal Service (491)
V 6380 .Couriers and messengers (492)
V 6390 .Warehousing and storage (493)

V 6470 .Newspaper publishers (51111)
V 6480 .Publishing, except newspapers and
V .software (5111 except 51111)
V 6490 .Software publishing (5112)
V 6570 .Motion pictures and video
V .industries (5121)
V 6590 .Sound recording industries (5122)
V 6670 .Radio and television broadcasting
V .and cable (5151, 5152, 5175)
V 6675 .Internet publishing and
V .broadcasting (5161)
V 6680 .Wired telecommunications carriers
V .(5171)
V 6690 .Other telecommunications services
V .(517 except 5171, 5175)
V 6692 .Internet service providers (5181)
V 6695 .Data processing, hosting, and
V .related services (5182)
V 6770 .Libraries and archives (51912)
V 6780 .Other information services (5191
V .except 51912)
V 6870 .Banking and related activities
V .(521, 52211, 52219)
V 6880 .Savings institutions, including
V .credit unions (52212, 52213)
V 6890 .Non-depository credit and related
V .activities (5222, 5223)
V 6970 .Securities, commodities, funds,
V .trusts, and other financial
V .investments (523, 525)
V 6990 .Insurance carriers and related
V .activities (524)
V 7070 .Real estate (531)
V 7080 .Automotive equipment rental and
V .leasing (5321)
V 7170 .Video tape and disk rental (53223)
V 7180 .Other consumer goods rental
V .(53221, 53222, 53229, 5323)
V 7190 .Commercial, industrial, and other
V .intangible assets rental
V .and leasing (5324, 533)
V 7270 .Legal services (5411)
V 7280 .Accounting, tax preparation,
V .bookkeeping, and payroll
V .services (5412)
V 7290 .Architectural, engineering, and
V .related services (5413)
V 7370 .Specialized design services (5414)
V 7380 .Computer systems design and
V .related services (5415)
V 7390 .Management, scientific, and
V .technical consulting
V .services (5416)
V 7460 .Scientific research and
V .development services (5417)
V 7470 .Advertising and related services
V .(5418)

V 7480 .Veterinary services (54194)
 V 7490 .Other professional, scientific,
 V .and technical services
 V .(5419 except 54194)
 V 7570 .Management of companies and
 V .enterprises (551)
 V 7580 .Employment services (5613)
 V 7590 .Business support services (5614)
 V 7670 .Travel arrangements and
 V .reservation services (5615)
 V 7680 .Investigation and security
 V .services (5616)
 V 7690 .Services to buildings and
 V .dwellings (except cleaning
 V .during construction and
 V .immediately
 V 7770 .Landscaping services (56173)
 V 7780 .Other administrative and other
 V .support services (5611,
 V .5612, 5619)
 V 7790 .Waste management and remediation
 V .services (562)
 V 7860 .Elementary and secondary schools
 V .(6111)
 V 7870 .Colleges and universities,
 V .including junior colleges
 V .(6112, 6113)
 V 7880 .Business, technical, and trade
 V .schools and training (6114,
 V .6115)
 V 7890 .Other schools, instruction, and
 V .educational services (6116,
 V .6117)
 V 7970 .Offices of physicians (6211)
 V 7980 .Offices of dentists (6212)
 V 7990 .Offices of chiropractors (62131)
 V 8070 .Offices of optometrists (62132)
 V 8080 .Offices of other health
 V .practitioners (6213 except
 V .62131, 62132)
 V 8090 .Outpatient care centers (6214)
 V 8170 .Home health care services (6216)
 V 8180 .Other health care services (6215,
 V .6219)
 V 8190 .Hospitals (622)
 V 8270 .Nursing care facilities (6231)
 V 8290 .Residential care facilities,
 V .without nursing (6232,
 V .6233, 6239)
 V 8370 .Individual and family services
 V .(6241)
 V 8380 .Community food and housing, and
 V .emergency services (6242)
 V 8390 .Vocational rehabilitation
 V .services (6243)
 V 8470 .Child day care services (6244)
 V 8560 .Independent artists, performing

V .arts, spectator sports, and
V .related industries (711)
V 8570 .Museums, art galleries,
V .historical sites, and
V .similar institutions (712)
V 8580 .Bowling centers (71395)
V 8590 .Other amusement, gambling, and
V .recreation industries (713
V .except 71395)
V 8660 .Traveler accommodation (7211)
V 8670 .Recreational vehicle parks and
V .camps, and rooming and
V .boarding houses (7212, 7213)
V 8680 .Restaurants and other food
V .services (722 except 7224)
V 8690 .Drinking places, alcoholic
V .beverages (7224)
V 8770 .Automotive repair and maintenance
V .(8111 except 811192)
V 8780 .Car washes (811192)
V 8790 .Electronic and precision
V .equipment repair and
V .maintenance (8112)
V 8870 .Commercial and industrial
V .machinery and equipment
V .repair and maintenance
V .(8113)
V 8880 .Personal and household goods
V .repair and maintenance
V .(8114 except 81143)
V 8890 .Footwear and leather goods repair
V .(81143)
V 8970 .Barber shops (812111)
V 8980 .Beauty salons (812112)
V 8990 .Nail salons and other personal
V .care services (812113,
V .81219)
V 9070 .Drycleaning and laundry services
V .(8123)
V 9080 .Funeral homes, cemeteries, and
V .crematories (8122)
V 9090 .Other personal services (8129)
V 9160 .Religious organizations (8131)
V 9170 .Civic, social, advocacy
V .organizations, and
V .grantmaking and giving
V .services (8132, 8133,
V 9180 .Labor unions (81393)
V 9190 .Business, professional,
V .political, and similar
V .organizations (8139 except
V .81393)
V 9290 .Private households (814)
V 9370 .Executive offices and legislative
V .bodies (92111, 92112,
V .92114, part 92115)
V 9380 .Public finance activities (92113)

V 9390 .Other general government and
 V .support (92119)
 V 9470 .Justice, public order, and safety
 V .activities (922, part 92115)
 V 9480 .Administration of human resource
 V .programs (923)
 V 9490 .Administration of environmental
 V .quality and housing
 V .programs (924, 925)
 V 9570 .Administration of economic
 V .programs and space research
 V .(926, 927)
 V 9590 .National security and
 V .international affairs (928)
 V 9890 .Persons whose last job was Armed
 V .Forces

D AJBIND1 1 954

T JB: Allocation flag for EJBIND1

Allocation flag for industry code.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TJBOCC1 4 955

T JB: Occupation classification code

NOTE: "X" or "XX" at the end of some of
 the occupational codes shown in
 parenthesis are indicating the aggregates
 that contain more than one Standard
 Occupational Classification (SOC)
 equivalent. The Census Bureau is showing
 this designation in tabulations that show
 data for these aggregates.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a job during the reference
 period. (Includes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR
 > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0010 .Chief executives (11-1011)
 V 0020 .General and operations managers
 V .(11-1021)
 V 0040 .Advertising and promotions
 V .managers (11-2011)
 V 0050 .Marketing and sales managers
 V .(11-2020)
 V 0060 .Public relations managers
 V .(11-2031)
 V 0100 .Administrative services managers
 V .(11-3011)
 V 0110 .Computer and information systems
 V .managers (11-3021)
 V 0120 .Financial managers (11-3031)

V 0130 .Human resources managers (11-3040)
 V 0140 .Industrial production
 V .managers(11-3051)
 V 0150 .Purchasing managers (11-3061)
 V 0160 .Transportation, storage, and
 V .distribution managers
 V .(11-3071)
 V 0200 .Farm, ranch, and other
 V .agricultural managers
 V .(11-9011)
 V 0210 .Farmers and ranchers (11-9012)
 V 0220 .Construction managers (11-9021)
 V 0230 .Education administrators (11-9030)
 V 0300 .Engineering managers (11-9041)
 V 0310 .Food service managers (11-9051)
 V 0320 .Funeral directors (11-9061)
 V 0330 .Gaming managers (11-9071)
 V 0340 .Lodging managers (11-9081)
 V 0350 .Medical and health services
 V .managers (11-9111)
 V 0360 .Natural sciences managers
 V .(11-9121)
 V 0410 .Property, real estate, and
 V .community association
 V .managers (11-9141)
 V 0420 .Social and community service
 V .managers (11-9151)
 V 0430 .Managers, all other (11-9199)
 V 0500 .Agents and business managers of
 V .artists, performers, and
 V .athletes (13-1011)
 V 0510 .Purchasing agents and buyers,
 V .farm products (13-1021)
 V 0520 .Wholesale and retail buyers,
 V .except farm products
 V .(13-1022)
 V 0530 .Purchasing agents, except
 V .wholesale, retail, and farm
 V .products (13-1023)
 V 0540 .Claims adjusters, appraisers,
 V .examiners, and
 V .investigators (13-1030)
 V 0560 .Compliance officers, except
 V .agriculture, construction,
 V .health and safety, and
 V .transporta
 V 0600 .Cost estimators (13-1051)
 V 0620 .Human resources, training, and
 V .labor relations specialists
 V .(13-1070)
 V 0700 .Logisticians (13-1081)
 V 0710 .Management analysts (13-1111)
 V 0720 .Meeting and convention planners
 V .(13-1121)
 V 0730 .Other business operations
 V .specialists (13-11XX)
 V 0800 .Accountants and auditors (13-2011)

V 0810 .Appraisers and assessors of real
 V .estate (13-2021)
 V 0820 .Budget analysts (13-2031)
 V 0830 .Credit analysts (13-2041)
 V 0840 .Financial analysts (13-2051)
 V 0850 .Personal financial advisors
 V .(13-2052)
 V 0860 .Insurance underwriters (13-2053)
 V 0900 .Financial examiners (13-2061)
 V 0910 .Loan counselors and officers
 V .(13-2070)
 V 0930 .Tax examiners, collectors, and
 V .revenue agents (13-2081)
 V 0940 .Tax preparers (13-2082)
 V 0950 .Financial specialists, all other
 V .(13-2099)
 V 1000 .Computer scientists and systems
 V .analysts (15-10XX)
 V 1010 .Computer programmers (15-1021)
 V 1020 .Computer software engineers
 V .(15-1030)
 V 1040 .Computer support specialists
 V .(15-1041)
 V 1060 .Database administrators (15-1061)
 V 1100 .Network and computer systems
 V .administrators (15-1071)
 V 1110 .Network systems and data
 V .communications analysts
 V .(15-1081)
 V 1200 .Actuaries (15-2011)
 V 1210 .Mathematicians (15-2021)
 V 1220 .Operations research analysts
 V .(15-2031)
 V 1230 .Statisticians (15-2041)
 V 1240 .Miscellaneous mathematical
 V .science occupations
 V .(15-2090)
 V 1300 .Architects, except naval (17-1010)
 V 1310 .Surveyors, cartographers, and
 V .photogrammetrists (17-1020)
 V 1320 .Aerospace engineers (17-2011)
 V 1330 .Agricultural engineers (17-2021)
 V 1340 .Biomedical engineers (17-2031)
 V 1350 .Chemical engineers (17-2041)
 V 1360 .Civil engineers (17-2051)
 V 1400 .Computer hardware engineers
 V .(17-2061)
 V 1410 .Electrical and electronic
 V .engineers (17-2070)
 V 1420 .Environmental engineers (17-2081)
 V 1430 .Industrial engineers, including
 V .health and safety (17-2110)
 V 1440 .Marine engineers and naval
 V .architects (17-2121)
 V 1450 .Materials engineers (17-2131)
 V 1460 .Mechanical engineers (17-2141)
 V 1500 .Mining and geological engineers,

V .including mining safety
V .engineers (17-2151)
V 1510 .Nuclear engineers (17-2161)
V 1520 .Petroleum engineers (17-2171)
V 1530 .Engineers, all other (17-2199)
V 1540 .Drafters (17-3010)
V 1550 .Engineering technicians, except
V .drafters (17-3020)
V 1560 .Surveying and mapping technicians
V .(17-3031)
V 1600 .Agricultural and food scientists
V .(19-1010)
V 1610 .Biological scientists (19-1020)
V 1640 .Conservation scientists and
V .foresters (19-1030)
V 1650 .Medical scientists (19-1040)
V 1700 .Astronomers and physicists
V .(19-2010)
V 1710 .Atmospheric and space scientists
V .(19-2021)
V 1720 .Chemists and materials scientists
V .(19-2030)
V 1740 .Environmental scientists and
V .geoscientists (19-2040)
V 1760 .Physical scientists, all other
V .(19-2099)
V 1800 .Economists (19-3011)
V 1810 .Market and survey researchers
V .(19-3020)
V 1820 .Psychologists (19-3030)
V 1830 .Sociologists (19-3041)
V 1840 .Urban and regional planners
V .(19-3051)
V 1860 .Miscellaneous social scientists
V .and related workers
V .(19-3090)
V 1900 .Agricultural and food science
V .technicians (19-4011)
V 1910 .Biological technicians (19-4021)
V 1920 .Chemical technicians (19-4031)
V 1930 .Geological and petroleum
V .technicians (19-4041)
V 1940 .Nuclear technicians (19-4051)
V 1960 .Other life, physical, and social
V .science technicians
V .(19-40XX)
V 2000 .Counselors (21-1010)
V 2010 .Social workers (21-1020)
V 2020 .Miscellaneous community and
V .social service specialists
V .(21-1090)
V 2040 .Clergy (21-2011)
V 2050 .Directors, religious activities
V .and education (21-2021)
V 2060 .Religious workers, all other
V .(21-2099)
V 2100 .Lawyers (23-1011)

V 2140 .Paralegals and legal assistants
 V .(23-2011)
 V 2150 .Miscellaneous legal support
 V .workers (23-2090)
 V 2200 .Postsecondary teachers (25-1000)
 V 2300 .Preschool and kindergarten
 V .teachers (25-2010)
 V 2310 .Elementary and middle school
 V .teachers (25-2020)
 V 2320 .Secondary school teachers
 V .(25-2030)
 V 2330 .Special education teachers
 V .(25-2040)
 V 2340 .Other teachers and instructors
 V .(25-3000)
 V 2400 .Archivists, curators, and museum
 V .technicians (25-4010)
 V 2430 .Librarians (25-4021)
 V 2440 .Library technicians (25-4031)
 V 2540 .Teacher assistants (25-9041)
 V 2550 .Other education, training, and
 V .library workers (25-90XX)
 V 2600 .Artists and related workers
 V .(27-1010)
 V 2630 .Designers (27-1020)
 V 2700 .Actors (27-2011)
 V 2710 .Producers and directors (27-2012)
 V 2720 .Athletes, coaches, umpires, and
 V .related workers (27-2020)
 V 2740 .Dancers and choreographers
 V .(27-2030)
 V 2750 .Musicians, singers, and related
 V .workers (27-2040)
 V 2760 .Entertainers and performers,
 V .sports and related workers,
 V .all other (27-2099)
 V 2800 .Announcers (27-3010)
 V 2810 .News analysts, reporters and
 V .correspondents (27-3020)
 V 2820 .Public relations specialists
 V .(27-3031)
 V 2830 .Editors (27-3041)
 V 2840 .Technical writers (27-3042)
 V 2850 .Writers and authors (27-3043)
 V 2860 .Miscellaneous media and
 V .communication workers
 V .(27-3090)
 V 2900 .Broadcast and sound engineering
 V .technicians and radio
 V .operators (27-4010)
 V 2910 .Photographers (27-4021)
 V 2920 .Television, video, and motion
 V .picture camera operators
 V .and editors (27-4030)
 V 2960 .Media and communication equipment
 V .workers, all other (27-4099)
 V 3000 .Chiropractors (29-1011)

V 3010 .Dentists (29-1020)
 V 3030 .Dietitians and nutritionists
 V .(29-1031)
 V 3040 .Optometrists (29-1041)
 V 3050 .Pharmacists (29-1051)
 V 3060 .Physicians and surgeons (29-1060)
 V 3110 .Physician assistants (29-1071)
 V 3120 .Podiatrists (29-1081)
 V 3130 .Registered nurses (29-1111)
 V 3140 .Audiologists (29-1121)
 V 3150 .Occupational therapists (29-1122)
 V 3160 .Physical therapists (29-1123)
 V 3200 .Radiation therapists (29-1124)
 V 3210 .Recreational therapists (29-1125)
 V 3220 .Respiratory therapists (29-1126)
 V 3230 .Speech-language pathologists
 V .(29-1127)
 V 3240 .Therapists, all other (29-1129)
 V 3250 .Veterinarians (29-1131)
 V 3260 .Health diagnosing and treating
 V .practitioners, all other
 V .(29-1199)
 V 3300 .Clinical laboratory technologists
 V .and technicians (29-2010)
 V 3310 .Dental hygienists (29-2021)
 V 3320 .Diagnostic related technologists
 V .and technicians (29-2030)
 V 3400 .Emergency medical technicians and
 V .paramedics (29-2041)
 V 3410 .Health diagnosing and treating
 V .practitioner support
 V .technicians (29-2050)
 V 3500 .Licensed practical and licensed
 V .vocational nurses (29-2061)
 V 3510 .Medical records and health
 V .information technicians
 V .(29-2071)
 V 3520 .Opticians, dispensing (29-2081)
 V 3530 .Miscellaneous health
 V .technologists and
 V .technicians (29-2090)
 V 3540 .Other healthcare practitioners
 V .and technical occupations
 V .(29-9000)
 V 3600 .Nursing, psychiatric, and home
 V .health aides (31-1010)
 V 3610 .Occupational therapist assistants
 V .and aides (31-2010)
 V 3620 .Physical therapist assistants and
 V .aides (31-2020)
 V 3630 .Massage therapists (31-9011)
 V 3640 .Dental assistants (31-9091)
 V 3650 .Medical assistants and other
 V .healthcare support
 V .occupations (31-909X)
 V 3700 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of correctional officers

V .(33-1011)
 V 3710 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of police and detectives
 V .(33-1012)
 V 3720 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of fire fighting and
 V .prevention workers (33-1021)
 V 3730 .Supervisors, protective service
 V .workers, all other (33-1099)
 V 3740 .Fire fighters (33-2011)
 V 3750 .Fire inspectors (33-2020)
 V 3800 .Bailiffs, correctional officers,
 V .and jailers (33-3010)
 V 3820 .Detectives and criminal
 V .investigators (33-3021)
 V 3830 .Fish and game wardens (33-3031)
 V 3840 .Parking enforcement workers
 V .(33-3041)
 V 3850 .Police and sheriff's patrol
 V .officers(33-3051)
 V 3860 .Transit and railroad police
 V .(33-3052)
 V 3900 .Animal control workers (33-9011)
 V 3910 .Private detectives and
 V .investigators (33-9021)
 V 3920 .Security guards and gaming
 V .surveillance officers
 V .(33-9030)
 V 3940 .Crossing guards (33-9091)
 V 3950 .Lifeguards and other protective
 V .service workers (33-909X)
 V 4000 .Chefs and head cooks (35-1011)
 V 4010 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of food preparation and
 V .serving workers (35-1012)
 V 4020 .Cooks (35-2010)
 V 4030 .Food preparation workers (35-2021)
 V 4040 .Bartenders (35-3011)
 V 4050 .Combined food preparation and
 V .serving workers, including
 V .fast food (35-3021)
 V 4060 .Counter attendants, cafeteria,
 V .food concession, and coffee
 V .shop (35-3022)
 V 4110 .Waiters and waitresses (35-3031)
 V 4120 .Food servers, nonrestaurant
 V .(35-3041)
 V 4130 .Dining room and cafeteria
 V .attendants and bartender
 V .helpers (35-9011)
 V 4140 .Dishwashers (35-9021)
 V 4150 .Hosts and hostesses, restaurant,
 V .lounge, and coffee shop
 V .(35-9031)
 V 4160 .Food preparation and serving
 V .related workers, all other
 V .(35-9099)

V 4200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of housekeeping and
V .janitorial workers (37-1011)
V 4210 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of landscaping, lawn
V .service, and groundskeeping
V .workers
V 4220 .Janitors and building cleaners
V .(37-201X)
V 4230 .Maids and housekeeping cleaners
V .(37-2012)
V 4240 .Pest control workers (37-2021)
V 4250 .Grounds maintenance workers
V .(37-3010)
V 4300 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of gaming workers (39-1010)
V 4320 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of personal service workers
V .(39-1021)
V 4340 .Animal trainers (39-2011)
V 4350 .Nonfarm animal caretakers
V .(39-2021)
V 4400 .Gaming services workers (39-3010)
V 4410 .Motion picture projectionists
V .(39-3021)
V 4420 .Ushers, lobby attendants, and
V .ticket takers (39-3031)
V 4430 .Miscellaneous entertainment
V .attendants and related
V .workers (39-3090)
V 4460 .Funeral service workers (39-4000)
V 4500 .Barbers (39-5011)
V 4510 .Hairdressers, hairstylists, and
V .cosmetologists (39-5012)
V 4520 .Miscellaneous personal appearance
V .workers (39-5090)
V 4530 .Baggage porters, bellhops, and
V .concierges (39-6010)
V 4540 .Tour and travel guides (39-6020)
V 4550 .Transportation attendants
V .(39-6030)
V 4600 .Child care workers (39-9011)
V 4610 .Personal and home care aides
V .(39-9021)
V 4620 .Recreation and fitness workers
V .(39-9030)
V 4640 .Residential advisors (39-9041)
V 4650 .Personal care and service
V .workers, all other (39-9099)
V 4700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of retail sales workers
V .(41-1011)
V 4710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of non-retail sales workers
V .(41-1012)
V 4720 .Cashiers (41-2010)
V 4740 .Counter and rental clerks

V .(41-2021)
 V 4750 .Parts salespersons (41-2022)
 V 4760 .Retail salespersons (41-2031)
 V 4800 .Advertising sales agents (41-3011)
 V 4810 .Insurance sales agents (41-3021)
 V 4820 .Securities, commodities, and
 V .financial services sales
 V .agents (41-3031)
 V 4830 .Travel agents (41-3041)
 V 4840 .Sales representatives, services,
 V .all other (41-3099)
 V 4850 .Sales representatives, wholesale
 V .and manufacturing (41-4010)
 V 4900 .Models, demonstrators, and
 V .product promoters (41-9010)
 V 4920 .Real estate brokers and sales
 V .agents (41-9020)
 V 4930 .Sales engineers (41-9031)
 V 4940 .Telemarketers (41-9041)
 V 4950 .Door-to-door sales workers, news
 V .and street vendors, and
 V .related workers (41-9091)
 V 4960 .Sales and related workers, all
 V .other (41-9099)
 V 5000 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of office and
 V .administrative support
 V .workers (43-1011)
 V 5010 .Switchboard operators, including
 V .answering service (43-2011)
 V 5020 .Telephone operators (43-2021)
 V 5030 .Communications equipment
 V .operators, all other
 V .(43-2099)
 V 5100 .Bill and account collectors
 V .(43-3011)
 V 5110 .Billing and posting clerks and
 V .machine operators (43-3021)
 V 5120 .Bookkeeping, accounting, and
 V .auditing clerks (43-3031)
 V 5130 .Gaming cage workers (43-3041)
 V 5140 .Payroll and timekeeping clerks
 V .(43-3051)
 V 5150 .Procurement clerks (43-3061)
 V 5160 .Tellers (43-3071)
 V 5200 .Brokerage clerks (43-4011)
 V 5210 .Correspondence clerks (43-4021)
 V 5220 .Court, municipal, and license
 V .clerks (43-4031)
 V 5230 .Credit authorizers, checkers, and
 V .clerks (43-4041)
 V 5240 .Customer service representatives
 V .(43-4051)
 V 5250 .Eligibility interviewers,
 V .government programs
 V .(43-4061)
 V 5260 .File Clerks (43-4071)

V 5300 .Hotel, motel, and resort desk
V .clerks (43-4081)
V 5310 .Interviewers, except eligibility
V .and loan (43-4111)
V 5320 .Library assistants, clerical
V .(43-4121)
V 5330 .Loan interviewers and clerks
V .(43-4131)
V 5340 .New accounts clerks (43-4141)
V 5350 .Order clerks (43-4151)
V 5360 .Human resources assistants,
V .except payroll and
V .timekeeping (43-4161)
V 5400 .Receptionists and information
V .clerks (43-4171)
V 5410 .Reservation and transportation
V .ticket agents and travel
V .clerks (43-4181)
V 5420 .Information and record clerks,
V .all other (43-4199)
V 5500 .Cargo and freight agents (43-5011)
V 5510 .Couriers and messengers (43-5021)
V 5520 .Dispatchers (43-5030)
V 5530 .Meter readers, utilities (43-5041)
V 5540 .Postal service clerks (43-5051)
V 5550 .Postal service mail carriers
V .(43-5052)
V 5560 .Postal service mail sorters,
V .processors, and processing
V .machine operators (43-5053)
V 5600 .Production, planning, and
V .expediting clerks (43-5061)
V 5610 .Shipping, receiving, and traffic
V .clerks (43-5071)
V 5620 .Stock clerks and order fillers
V .(43-5081)
V 5630 .Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V .and samplers, recordkeeping
V .(43-5111)
V 5700 .Secretaries and administrative
V .assistants (43-6010)
V 5800 .Computer operators (43-9011)
V 5810 .Data entry keyers (43-9021)
V 5820 .Word processors and typists
V .(43-9022)
V 5830 .Desktop publishers (43-9031)
V 5840 .Insurance claims and policy
V .processing clerks (43-9041)
V 5850 .Mail clerks and mail machine
V .operators, except postal
V .service (43-9051)
V 5860 .Office clerks, general (43-9061)
V 5900 .Office machine operators, except
V .computer (43-9071)
V 5910 .Proofreaders and copy markers
V .(43-9081)
V 5920 .Statistical assistants (43-9111)

V 5930 .Office and administrative support
V .workers, all other (43-9199)
V 6000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of farming, fishing, and
V .forestry workers (45-1010)
V 6010 .Agricultural inspectors (45-2011)
V 6020 .Animal breeders (45-2021)
V 6040 .Graders and sorters, agricultural
V .products (45-2041)
V 6050 .Miscellaneous agricultural
V .workers (45-2090)
V 6100 .Fishers and related fishing
V .workers (45-3011)
V 6110 .Hunters and trappers (45-3021)
V 6120 .Forest and conservation workers
V . (45-4011)
V 6130 .Logging workers (45-4020)
V 6200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of construction trades and
V .extraction workers (47-1011)
V 6210 .Boilermakers (47-2011)
V 6220 .Brickmasons, blockmasons, and
V .stonemasons (47-2020)
V 6230 .Carpenters (47-2031)
V 6240 .Carpet, floor, and tile
V .installers and finishers
V . (47-2040)
V 6250 .Cement masons, concrete
V .finishers, and terrazzo
V .workers (47-2050)
V 6260 .Construction laborers (47-2061)
V 6300 .Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V .equipment operators
V . (47-2071)
V 6310 .Pile-driver operators (47-2072)
V 6320 .Operating engineers and other
V .construction equipment
V .operators (47-2073)
V 6330 .Drywall installers, ceiling tile
V .installers, and tapers
V . (47-2080)
V 6350 .Electricians (47-2111)
V 6360 .Glaziers (47-2121)
V 6400 .Insulation workers (47-2130)
V 6420 .Painters, construction and
V .maintenance (47-2141)
V 6430 .Paperhangers (47-2142)
V 6440 .Pipelayers, plumbers,
V .pipefitters, and
V .steamfitters (47-2150)
V 6460 .Plasterers and stucco masons
V . (47-2161)
V 6500 .Reinforcing iron and rebar
V .workers (47-2171)
V 6510 .Roofers (47-2181)
V 6520 .Sheet metal workers (47-2211)
V 6530 .Structural iron and steel workers

V .(47-2221)
 V 6600 .Helpers, construction trades
 V .(47-3010)
 V 6660 .Construction and building
 V .inspectors (47-4011)
 V 6700 .Elevator installers and repairers
 V .(47-4021)
 V 6710 .Fence erectors (47-4031)
 V 6720 .Hazardous materials removal
 V .workers (47-4041)
 V 6730 .Highway maintenance workers
 V .(47-4051)
 V 6740 .Rail-track laying and maintenance
 V .equipment operators
 V .(47-4061)
 V 6750 .Septic tank servicers and sewer
 V .pipe cleaners (47-4071)
 V 6760 .Miscellaneous construction and
 V .related workers (47-4090)
 V 6800 .Derrick, rotary drill, and
 V .service unit operators,
 V .oil, gas, and mining
 V .(47-5010)
 V 6820 .Earth drillers, except oil and
 V .gas (47-5021)
 V 6830 .Explosives workers, ordnance
 V .handling experts, and
 V .blasters (47-5031)
 V 6840 .Mining machine operators (47-5040)
 V 6910 .Roof bolters, mining (47-5061)
 V 6920 .Roustabouts, oil and gas (47-5071)
 V 6930 .Helpers--extraction workers
 V .(47-5081)
 V 6940 .Other extraction workers (47-50XX)
 V 7000 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of mechanics, installers,
 V .and repairers (49-1011)
 V 7010 .Computer, automated teller, and
 V .office machine repairers
 V .(49-2011)
 V 7020 .Radio and telecommunications
 V .equipment installers and
 V .repairers (49-2020)
 V 7030 .Avionics technicians (49-2091)
 V 7040 .Electric motor, power tool, and
 V .related repairers (49-2092)
 V 7050 .Electrical and electronics
 V .installers and repairers,
 V .transportation equipment
 V .(49-2093)
 V 7100 .Electrical and electronics
 V .repairers, industrial and
 V .utility (49-209X)
 V 7110 .Electronic equipment installers
 V .and repairers, motor
 V .vehicles (49-2096)
 V 7120 .Electronic home entertainment

V .equipment installers and
 V .repairers (49-2097)
 V 7130 .Security and fire alarm systems
 V .installers (49-2098)
 V 7140 .Aircraft mechanics and service
 V .technicians (49-3011)
 V 7150 .Automotive body and related
 V .repairers (49-3021)
 V 7160 .Automotive glass installers and
 V .repairers (49-3022)
 V 7200 .Automotive service technicians
 V .and mechanics (49-3023)
 V 7210 .Bus and truck mechanics and
 V .diesel engine specialists
 V .(49-3031)
 V 7220 .Heavy vehicle and mobile
 V .equipment service
 V .technicians and mechanics
 V .(49-3040)
 V 7240 .Small engine mechanics (49-3050)
 V 7260 .Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile
 V .equipment mechanics,
 V .installers, and repairers
 V .(49-3090)
 V 7300 .Control and valve installers and
 V .repairers (49-9010)
 V 7310 .Heating, air conditioning, and
 V .refrigeration mechanics and
 V .installers (49-9021)
 V 7320 .Home appliance repairers (49-9031)
 V 7330 .Industrial and refractory
 V .machinery mechanics
 V .(49-904X)
 V 7340 .Maintenance and repair workers,
 V .general (49-9042)
 V 7350 .Maintenance workers, machinery
 V .(49-9043)
 V 7360 .Millwrights (49-9044)
 V 7410 .Electrical power-line installers
 V .and repairers (49-9051)
 V 7420 .Telecommunications line
 V .installers and repairers
 V .(49-9052)
 V 7430 .Precision instrument and
 V .equipment repairers
 V .(49-9060)
 V 7510 .Coin, vending, and amusement
 V .machine servicers and
 V .repairers (49-9091)
 V 7520 .Commercial divers (49-9092)
 V 7540 .Locksmiths and safe repairers
 V .(49-9094)
 V 7550 .Manufactured building and mobile
 V .home installers (49-9095)
 V 7560 .Riggers (49-9096)
 V 7600 .Signal and track switch repairers
 V .(49-9097)

V 7610 .Helpers--installation,
V .maintenance, and repair
V .workers (49-9098)
V 7620 .Other installation, maintenance,
V .and repair workers (49-909X)
V 7700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of production and operating
V .workers (51-1011)
V 7710 .Aircraft structure, surfaces,
V .rigging, and systems
V .assemblers (51-2011)
V 7720 .Electrical, electronics, and
V .electromechanical
V .assemblers (51-2020)
V 7730 .Engine and other machine
V .assemblers (51-2031)
V 7740 .Structural metal fabricators and
V .fitters (51-2041)
V 7750 .Miscellaneous assemblers and
V .fabricators (51-2090)
V 7800 .Bakers (51-3011)
V 7810 .Butchers and other meat, poultry,
V .and fish processing workers
V .(51-3020)
V 7830 .Food and tobacco roasting,
V .baking, and drying machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-3091)
V 7840 .Food batchmakers (51-3092)
V 7850 .Food cooking machine operators
V .and tenders (51-3093)
V 7900 .Computer control programmers and
V .operators (51-4010)
V 7920 .Extruding and drawing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-402
V 7930 .Forging machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4022)
V 7940 .Rolling machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4023)
V 7950 .Cutting, punching, and press
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders, metal and
V .plastic
V 7960 .Drilling and boring machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-
V 8000 .Grinding, lapping, polishing, and
V .buffing machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders,
V 8010 .Lathe and turning machine tool
V .setters, operators, and

V .tenders, metal and plastic
 V .(51-40
 V 8020 .Milling and planing machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders, metal and plastic
 V .(51-4035)
 V 8030 .Machinists (51-4041)
 V 8040 .Metal furnace and kiln operators
 V .and tenders (51-4050)
 V 8060 .Model makers and patternmakers,
 V .metal and plastic (51-4060)
 V 8100 .Molders and molding machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders, metal and plastic
 V .(51-4070)
 V 8120 .Multiple machine tool setters,
 V .operators, and tenders,
 V .metal and plastic (51-4081)
 V 8130 .Tool and die makers (51-4111)
 V 8140 .Welding, soldering, and brazing
 V .workers (51-4120)
 V 8150 .Heat treating equipment setters,
 V .operators, and tenders,
 V .metal and plastic (51-4191)
 V 8160 .Lay-out workers, metal and
 V .plastic (51-4192)
 V 8200 .Plating and coating machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders, metal and plastic
 V .(51-4193)
 V 8210 .Tool grinders, filers, and
 V .sharpeners (51-4194)
 V 8220 .Metalworkers and plastic workers,
 V .all other (51-4199)
 V 8230 .Bookbinders and bindery workers
 V .(51-5010)
 V 8240 .Job printers (51-5021)
 V 8250 .Prepress technicians and workers
 V .(51-5022)
 V 8260 .Printing machine operators
 V .(51-5023)
 V 8300 .Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
 V .(51-6011)
 V 8310 .Pressers, textile, garment, and
 V .related materials (51-6021)
 V 8320 .Sewing machine operators (51-6031)
 V 8330 .Shoe and leather workers and
 V .repairers (51-6041)
 V 8340 .Shoe machine operators and
 V .tenders (51-6042)
 V 8350 .Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
 V .(51-6050)
 V 8360 .Textile bleaching and dyeing
 V .machine operators and
 V .tenders (51-6061)
 V 8400 .Textile cutting machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders

V . (51-6062)
 V 8410 .Textile knitting and weaving
 V .machine setters, operators,
 V .and tenders (51-6063)
 V 8420 .Textile winding, twisting, and
 V .drawing out machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders (51-6
 V 8430 .Extruding and forming machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders, synthetic and
 V .glass fiber
 V 8440 .Fabric and apparel patternmakers
 V . (51-6092)
 V 8450 .Upholsterers (51-6093)
 V 8460 .Textile, apparel, and furnishings
 V .workers, all other (51-6099)
 V 8500 .Cabinetmakers and bench
 V .carpenters (51-7011)
 V 8510 .Furniture finishers (51-7021)
 V 8520 .Model makers and patternmakers,
 V .wood (51-7030)
 V 8530 .Sawing machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders,
 V .wood (51-7041)
 V 8540 .Woodworking machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders,
 V .except sawing (51-7042)
 V 8550 .Woodworkers, all other (51-7099)
 V 8600 .Power plant operators,
 V .distributors, and
 V .dispatchers (51-8010)
 V 8610 .Stationary engineers and boiler
 V .operators (51-8021)
 V 8620 .Water and liquid waste treatment
 V .plant and system operators
 V . (51-8031)
 V 8630 .Miscellaneous plant and system
 V .operators (51-8090)
 V 8640 .Chemical processing machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders (51-9010)
 V 8650 .Crushing, grinding, polishing,
 V .mixing, and blending
 V .workers (51-9020)
 V 8710 .Cutting workers (51-9030)
 V 8720 .Extruding, forming, pressing, and
 V .compacting machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders (51
 V 8730 .Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and
 V .kettle operators and
 V .tenders (51-9051)
 V 8740 .Inspectors, testers, sorters,
 V .samplers, and weighers
 V . (51-9061)
 V 8750 .Jewelers and precious stone and
 V .metal workers (51-9071)

V 8760 .Medical, dental, and ophthalmic
V .laboratory technicians
V .(51-9080)
V 8800 .Packaging and filling machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9111)
V 8810 .Painting workers (51-9120)
V 8830 .Photographic process workers and
V .processing machine
V .operators (51-9130)
V 8840 .Semiconductor processors (51-9141)
V 8850 .Cementing and gluing machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9191)
V 8860 .Cleaning, washing, and metal
V .pickling equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9192)
V 8900 .Cooling and freezing equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9193)
V 8910 .Etchers and engravers (51-9194)
V 8920 .Molders, shapers, and casters,
V .except metal and plastic
V .(51-9195)
V 8930 .Paper goods machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-9196)
V 8940 .Tire builders (51-9197)
V 8950 .Helpers--production workers
V .(51-9198)
V 8960 .Production workers, all other
V .(51-9199)
V 9000 .Supervisors, transportation and
V .material moving workers
V .(53-1000)
V 9030 .Aircraft pilots and flight
V .engineers (53-2010)
V 9040 .Air traffic controllers and
V .airfield operations
V .specialists (53-2020)
V 9110 .Ambulance drivers and attendants,
V .except emergency medical
V .technicians (53-3011)
V 9120 .Bus drivers (53-3020)
V 9130 .Driver/sales workers and truck
V .drivers (53-3030)
V 9140 .Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
V .(53-3041)
V 9150 .Motor vehicle operators, all
V .other (53-3099)
V 9200 .Locomotive engineers and
V .operators (53-4010)
V 9230 .Railroad brake, signal, and
V .switch operators (53-4021)
V 9240 .Railroad conductors and
V .yardmasters (53-4031)

V 9260 .Subway, streetcar, and other rail
V .transportation workers
V .(53-30XX)
V 9300 .Sailors and marine oilers
V .(53-5011)
V 9310 .Ship and boat captains and
V .operators (53-5020)
V 9330 .Ship engineers (53-5031)
V 9340 .Bridge and lock tenders (53-6011)
V 9350 .Parking lot attendants (53-6021)
V 9360 .Service station attendants
V .(53-6031)
V 9410 .Transportation inspectors
V .(53-6051)
V 9420 .Other transportation workers
V .(53-60XX)
V 9500 .Conveyor operators and tenders
V .(53-7011)
V 9510 .Crane and tower operators
V .(53-7021)
V 9520 .Dredge, excavating, and loading
V .machine operators (53-7030)
V 9560 .Hoist and winch operators
V .(53-7041)
V 9600 .Industrial truck and tractor
V .operators (53-7051)
V 9610 .Cleaners of vehicles and
V .equipment (53-7061)
V 9620 .Laborers and freight, stock, and
V .material movers, hand
V .(53-7062)
V 9630 .Machine feeders and offbearers
V .(53-7063)
V 9640 .Packers and packagers, hand
V .(53-7064)
V 9650 .Pumping station operators
V .(53-7070)
V 9720 .Refuse and recyclable material
V .collectors (53-7081)
V 9730 .Shuttle car operators (53-7111)
V 9740 .Tank car, truck, and ship loaders
V .(53-7121)
V 9750 .Material moving workers, all
V .other (53-7199)
V 9840 .Persons whose current labor force
V .status is unemployed and
V .last job was Armed Forces

D AJBOCC1 1 959

T JB: Allocation flag for TJB0CC1

Allocation flag for occupation code.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EENO2 2 960
 T JB: Across-wave employer index/number
 Unique job number that will remain the
 same from wave to wave.
 U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
 had two or more jobs during the reference
 period. (Includes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR
 > 1 or ECFLAG = 1)
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 01:99 .Job ID

D ESTLEMP2 2 962
 T JB: Still working for this employer
 Is ... employed by this employer now?
 U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
 had two or more jobs during the reference
 period. (Excludes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR >
 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASTLEMP2 1 964
 T JB: Allocation flag for ESTLEMP2
 Allocation flag for whether still working
 for this employer.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TSJDATE2 8 965
 T JB: Starting date of job
 When did ... start this job? Year digits
 1-4 Range 1938:2012 Month digits 5-6
 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
 U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
 had two or more jobs during the reference
 period. (Excludes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR >
 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 19380101:20121231 .Date

D ASJDATE2 1 973
 T JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE2
 Allocation flag for starting date of job.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEJDATE2 8 974

T JB: Ending date of job

When did ...'s employment with ...'s
employer end? Year digits 1-4 Range
2008:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period, but were not contingent workers, and
whose second job ended during the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and
ESTLEMP2 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 20080501:20121231 .Date

D AEJDATE2 1 982

T JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE2

Allocation flag for ending date of job.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERSEND2 2 983

T JB: Main reason stopped working for employer

What is the main reason ... stopped
working for ...?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period, but were not contingent workers, and
whose second job ended during the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and
ESTLEMP2 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .On Layoff
V 2 .Retirement or old age
V 3 .Childcare problems
V 4 .Other family/personal obligations
V 5 .Own illness
V 6 .Own injury
V 7 .School/Training
V 8 .Discharged/fired
V 9 .Employer bankrupt
V 10 .Employer sold business
V 11 .Job was temporary and ended
V 12 .Quit to take another job
V 13 .Slack work or business conditions
V 14 .Unsatisfactory work arrangements
V .(hours, pay, etc)
V 15 .Quit for some other reason

D ARSEND2 1 985
T JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND2
 Allocation flag for reason stopped working
 for this employer.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EJBHRS2 2 986
T JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job
 During the weeks you worked for this
 employer, how many hours per week did ...
 usually work at all job-related
 activities?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had two or more jobs during the
 reference period. (Includes contingent
 workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
 (EJOBCNTR > 1 or ECFLAG = 1)
V -8 .Hours vary
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 01:99 .hours per week

D AJBHRS2 1 988
T JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS2
 Allocation flag for usual hours worked.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EEMPLOC2 2 989
T JB: Employer operations in more than one
 location
 Does ...'s employer operate in more than
 one location?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
 had two or more jobs during the reference
 period, but were not contingent workers.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR >
 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPLOC2 1 991
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC2
 Allocation flag for multiple locations for
 employer.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPALL2 2 992

T JB: Number of employees at all locations
About how many persons were employed by
... 's employer at ALL LOCATIONS together?
Universe = All persons 15+
at end of reference period who had two or
more jobs during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers, and whose
employer operated in more than one
location. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
and EEMPLOC2 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 51 employees
V 2 .51 to 100 employees
V 3 .101 to 200 employees
V 4 .201 to 500 employees
V 5 .501 to 1000 employees
V 6 .More than 1000 employees

D AEMPALL2 1 994

T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL2
Allocation flag for number of employees at
all locations.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPSIZ2 2 995

T JB: Employees at worker's location
About how many persons are employed by
... 's employer at the location where ...
work? Universe = All
persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period, but were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 10 employees
V 2 .10 to 25 employees
V 3 .26 to 50 employees
V 4 .51 to 100 employees
V 5 .101 to 200 employees
V 6 .201 to 500 employees
V 7 .501 to 1000 employees
V 8 .More than 1000 employees

D AEMPSIZ2 1 997

T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ2
Allocation flag for number of persons
employed at this location.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOCCTIM2 3 998

T JB: Length of time in this occupation
Considering ...'s entire working life, how
many years has ... been in this occupation
or line of work?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period, but were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR >
1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 NOTE: Asked only
in Wave 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:999 .months

D AOCCTIM2 1 1001

T JB: Allocation flag for EOCCTIM2
Allocation flag for length of time in
occupation.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

D ECLWRK2 2 1002

T JB: Class of worker

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more jobs during the
reference period. (Excludes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Private for profit employee
V 2 .Private not for profit employee
V 3 .Local government worker
V 4 .State government worker
V 5 .Federal government worker
V 6 .Family worker without pay

D ACLWRK2 1 1004

T JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK2
Allocation flag for class of worker.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation


```

V          .using previous wave data

D EUNION2      2      1005
T JB: Union/employee-association membership
    On this job is ... a member of either a
    labor union or an employee association
    like a union?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who had two or more jobs during the
  reference period and were not unpaid in a
  family business. (Excludes contingent
  workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
  EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and
  ECLWRK2 not equal to 6
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D AUNION2      1      1007
T JB: Allocation flag for EUNION2
    Allocation flag for union membership.
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V           4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V           .using previous wave data

D ECNTRC2      2      1008
T JB: Coverage by union or something like a
    union contract
    Was ... COVERED by either a union contract
    or something like a union contract?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who had two or more jobs during the
  reference period and who were not members of
  a union or employee association like a union.
  (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1
  and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG
  not equal to 1 and EUNION2 = 2
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D ACNTRC2      1      1010
T JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC2
    Allocation flag for covered by union
    contract.
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V           4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V           .using previous wave data

D TPMSUM2      5      1011
T JB: Earnings from job received in this month

```

What was ...'s gross pay before deductions
in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more jobs during the
reference period and were not unpaid in a
family business and who had this job in or
before this month. (Excludes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and
(ECLWRK2 not equal 6 or (ECLWRK2 = 6 and
ACLWRK2 not equal to 1)) and ESJDATE2 is
less than or equal to the largest date in
this month

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:66666 .Dollar amount

D APMSUM2 1 1016

T JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM2
Allocation flag for gross pay.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EPAYHR2 2 1017

T JB: Paid by the hour
Does ... have a set annual salary, was ...
paid by the hour or was ... paid some
other way?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more jobs during the
reference period and were not unpaid in a
family business. (Excludes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and
ECLWRK2 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes (paid by the hour)

V 2 .No (set annual salary or other

V .way)

D APAYHR2 1 1019

T JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR2
Allocation flag for paid by the hour.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TPYRATE2 4 1020

T JB: Regular hourly pay rate
What is ...'s regular hourly pay rate at
... 's job with ... 's employer?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period, and who were paid by the hour. (Excludes contingent workers.)
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V 0 .Not in universe or none
V 0.01:35.00 .Dollars and cents (two implied
V .decimals)

D APYRATE2 1 1024

T JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE2
Allocation flag for amount of hourly pay rate.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RPYPER2 2 1025

T JB: Frequency of payment at job
How often was ... paid by ...'s employer?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Once a week
V 2 .Once every two weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Twice a month
V 5 .Unpaid in a family business or
V .farm
V 6 .On commission
V 7 .Some other way
V 8 .Not reported

D EJBIND2 4 1027

T JB: Industry code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0170 .Crop production (111)
V 0180 .Animal production (112)
V 0190 .Forestry except logging
V .(1131,1132)
V 0270 .Logging (1133)
V 0280 .Fishing, hunting, and trapping
V .(114)

V 0290 .Support activities for
 V .agriculture and forestry
 V .(115)
 V 0370 .Oil and gas extraction (211)
 V 0380 .Coal mining (2121)
 V 0390 .Metal ore mining (2122)
 V 0470 .Nonmetallic mineral mining and
 V .quarrying (2123)
 V 0480 .Not specified type of mining
 V .(Part 21)
 V 0490 .Support activities for mining
 V .(213)
 V 0570 .Electric power generation,
 V .transmission and
 V .distribution (2211)
 V 0580 .Natural gas distribution (2212)
 V 0590 .Electric and gas, and other
 V .combinations (Parts 2211,
 V .2212)
 V 0670 .Water, steam, air-conditioning,
 V .and irrigation systems
 V .(22131,22133)
 V 0680 .Sewage treatment facilities
 V .(22132)
 V 0690 .Not specified utilities (Part 22)
 V 0770 .Construction (23)
 V 1070 .Animal food, grain and oilseed
 V .milling (3111, 3112)
 V 1080 .Sugar and confectionery products
 V .(3113)
 V 1090 .Fruit and vegetable preserving
 V .and specialty food
 V .manufacturing (3114)
 V 1170 .Dairy product manufacturing (3115)
 V 1180 .Animal slaughtering and
 V .processing (3116)
 V 1190 .Retail bakeries (311811)
 V 1270 .Bakeries, except retail (3118
 V .exc. 311811)
 V 1280 .Seafood and other miscellaneous
 V .foods, n.e.c. (3117, 3119)
 V 1290 .Not specified food industries
 V .(Part 311)
 V 1370 .Beverage manufacturing (3121)
 V 1390 .Tobacco manufacturing (3122)
 V 1470 .Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
 V .(3131)
 V 1480 .Fabric mills, except knitting
 V .(3132 except 31324)
 V 1490 .Textile and fabric finishing and
 V .coating mills (3133)
 V 1570 .Carpet and rug mills (31411)
 V 1590 .Textile product mills, except
 V .carpets and rugs (314
 V .except 31411)
 V 1670 .Knitting mills (31324, 3151)
 V 1680 .Cut and sew apparel manufacturing

V .(3152)
 V 1690 .Apparel accessories and other
 V .apparel manufacturing (3159)
 V 1770 .Footwear manufacturing (3162)
 V 1790 .Leather tanning and products,
 V .except footwear
 V .manufacturing (3161, 3169)
 V 1870 .Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
 V .(3221)
 V 1880 .Paperboard containers and boxes
 V .(32221)
 V 1890 .Miscellaneous paper and pulp
 V .products (32222, 32223,
 V .32229)
 V 1990 .Printing and related support
 V .activities (3231)
 V 2070 .Petroleum refining (32411)
 V 2090 .Miscellaneous petroleum and coal
 V .products (32419)
 V 2170 .Resin, synthetic rubber and
 V .fibers, and filaments
 V .manufacturing (3252)
 V 2180 .Agricultural chemical
 V .manufacturing (3253)
 V 2190 .Pharmaceutical and medicine
 V .manufacturing (3254)
 V 2270 .Paint, coating, and adhesive
 V .manufacturing (3255)
 V 2280 .Soap, cleaning compound, and
 V .cosmetics manufacturing
 V .(3256)
 V 2290 .Industrial and miscellaneous
 V .chemicals (3251, 3259)
 V 2370 .Plastics product manufacturing
 V .(3261)
 V 2380 .Tire manufacturing (32621)
 V 2390 .Rubber products, except tires,
 V .manufacturing (32622, 32629)
 V 2470 .Pottery, ceramics, and related
 V .products manufacturing
 V .(32711)
 V 2480 .Structural clay product
 V .manufacturing (32712)
 V 2490 .Glass and glass product
 V .manufacturing (3272)
 V 2570 .Cement, concrete, lime, and
 V .gypsum product
 V .manufacturing (3273, 3274)
 V 2590 .Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral
 V .product manufacturing (3279)
 V 2670 .Iron and steel mills and steel
 V .product manufacturing
 V .(3311, 3312)
 V 2680 .Aluminum production and
 V .processing (3313)
 V 2690 .Nonferrous metal, except
 V .aluminum, production and

V .processing (3314)
V 2770 .Foundries (3315)
V 2780 .Metal forgings and stampings
V .(3321)
V 2790 .Cutlery and hand tool
V .manufacturing (3322)
V 2870 .Structural metals, and tank and
V .shipping container
V .manufacturing (3323, 3324)
V 2880 .Machine shops; turned product;
V .screw, nut and bolt
V .manufacturing (3327)
V 2890 .Coating, engraving, heat treating
V .and allied activities (3328)
V 2970 .Ordnance (332992, 332993, 332994,
V .332995)
V 2980 .Miscellaneous fabricated metal
V .products manufacturing
V .(3325, 3326, 3329 except
V .332992, 3
V 2990 .Not specified metal industries
V .(Part 331 and 332)
V 3070 .Agricultural implement
V .manufacturing (33311)
V 3080 .Construction, mining and oil
V .field machinery
V .manufacturing (33312, 33313)
V 3090 .Commercial and service industry
V .machinery manufacturing
V .(3333)
V 3170 .Metalworking machinery
V .manufacturing (3335)
V 3180 .Engines, turbines, and power
V .transmission equipment
V .manufacturing (3336)
V 3190 .Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.
V .(3332, 3334, 3339)
V 3290 .Not specified machinery
V .manufacturing (Part 333)
V 3360 .Computer and peripheral equipment
V .manufacturing (3341)
V 3370 .Communications, audio, and video
V .equipment manufacturing
V .(3342, 3343)
V 3380 .Navigational, measuring,
V .electromedical, and control
V .instruments manufacturing
V .(3345)
V 3390 .Electronic component and product
V .manufacturing, n.e.c.
V .(3344, 3346)
V 3470 .Household appliance manufacturing
V .(3352)
V 3490 .Electrical lighting, equipment,
V .and supplies manufacturing,
V .n.e.c. (3351, 3353, 3359)
V 3570 .Motor vehicles and motor vehicle

V .equipment manufacturing
V .(3361, 3362, 3363)
V 3580 .Aircraft and parts manufacturing
V .(336411, 336412, 336413)
V 3590 .Aerospace products and parts
V .manufacturing (336414,
V .336415, 336419)
V 3670 .Railroad rolling stock
V .manufacturing (3365)
V 3680 .Ship and boat building (3366)
V 3690 .Other transportation equipment
V .manufacturing (3369)
V 3770 .Sawmills and wood preservation
V .(3211)
V 3780 .Veneer, plywood, and engineered
V .wood products (3212)
V 3790 .Prefabricated wood buildings and
V .mobile homes (321991,
V .321992)
V 3870 .Miscellaneous wood products (3219
V .except 321991, 321992)
V 3890 .Furniture and related product
V .manufacturing (337)
V 3960 .Medical equipment and supplies
V .manufacturing (3391)
V 3970 .Toys, amusement, and sporting
V .goods manufacturing (33992,
V .33993)
V 3980 .Miscellaneous manufacturing,
V .n.e.c. (3399 except 33992,
V .33993)
V 3990 .Not specified manufacturing
V .industries (Part 31, 32, 33)
V 4070 .Motor vehicles, parts and
V .supplies, merchant
V .wholesalers (4231)
V 4080 .Furniture and home furnishing,
V .merchant wholesalers (4232)
V 4090 .Lumber and other construction
V .materials, merchant
V .wholesalers (4233)
V 4170 .Professional and commercial
V .equipment and supplies,
V .merchant wholesalers (4234)
V 4180 .Metals and minerals, except
V .petroleum, merchant
V .wholesalers (4235)
V 4190 .Electrical goods, merchant
V .wholesalers (4236)
V 4260 .Hardware, plumbing and heating
V .equipment, and supplies,
V .merchant wholesalers (4237)
V 4270 .Machinery, equipment, and
V .supplies, merchant
V .wholesalers (4238)
V 4280 .Recyclable material, merchant
V .wholesalers (42393)

V 4290 .Miscellaneous durable goods,
V .merchant wholesalers (4239
V .except 42393)
V 4370 .Paper and paper products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4241)
V 4380 .Drugs, sundries, and chemical and
V .allied products, merchant
V .wholesalers (4242, 4246)
V 4390 .Apparel, fabrics, and notions,
V .merchant wholesalers (4243)
V 4470 .Groceries and related products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4244)
V 4480 .Farm product raw materials,
V .merchant wholesalers (4245)
V 4490 .Petroleum and petroleum products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4247)
V 4560 .Alcoholic beverages, merchant
V .wholesalers (4248)
V 4570 .Farm supplies, merchant
V .wholesalers (42491)
V 4580 .Miscellaneous nondurable goods,
V .merchant wholesalers (4249
V .except 42491)
V 4585 .Wholesale electronic markets,
V .agents and brokers (4251)
V 4590 .Not specified wholesale trade
V .(Part 42)
V 4670 .Automobile dealers (4411)
V 4680 .Other motor vehicle dealers (4412)
V 4690 .Auto parts, accessories, and tire
V .stores (4413)
V 4770 .Furniture and home furnishings
V .stores (442)
V 4780 .Household appliance stores
V .(443111)
V 4790 .Radio, TV, and computer stores
V .(443112, 44312)
V 4870 .Building material and supplies
V .dealers (4441 except 44413)
V 4880 .Hardware stores (44413)
V 4890 .Lawn and garden equipment and
V .supplies stores (4442)
V 4970 .Grocery stores (4451)
V 4980 .Specialty food stores (4452)
V 4990 .Beer, wine, and liquor stores
V .(4453)
V 5070 .Pharmacies and drug stores (4461)
V 5080 .Health and personal care, except
V .drug, stores (446 except
V .44611)
V 5090 .Gasoline stations (447)
V 5170 .Clothing and accessories, except
V .shoe, stores (448 except
V .44821, 4483)
V 5180 .Shoe stores (44821)
V 5190 .Jewelry, luggage, and leather
V .goods stores (4483)

V 5270 .Sporting goods, camera, and hobby
V .and toy stores (44313,
V .45111, 45112)
V 5280 .Sewing, needlework, and piece
V .goods stores (45113)
V 5290 .Music stores (45114, 45122)
V 5370 .Book stores and news dealers
V .(45121)
V 5380 .Department stores and discount
V .stores (45211)
V 5390 .Miscellaneous general merchandise
V .stores (4529)
V 5470 .Retail florists (4531)
V 5480 .Office supplies and stationery
V .stores (45321)
V 5490 .Used merchandise stores (4533)
V 5570 .Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
V .(45322)
V 5580 .Miscellaneous retail stores (4539)
V 5590 .Electronic shopping (454111)
V 5591 .Electronic auctions (454112)
V 5592 .Mail order houses (454113)
V 5670 .Vending machine operators (4542)
V 5680 .Fuel dealers (45431)
V 5690 .Other direct selling
V .establishments (45439)
V 5790 .Not specified retail trade (Part
V .44, 45)
V 6070 .Air transportation (481)
V 6080 .Rail transportation (482)
V 6090 .Water transportation (483)
V 6170 .Truck transportation (484)
V 6180 .Bus service and urban transit
V .(4851, 4852, 4854, 4855,
V .4859)
V 6190 .Taxi and limousine service (4853)
V 6270 .Pipeline transportation (486)
V 6280 .Scenic and sightseeing
V .transportation (487)
V 6290 .Services incidental to
V .transportation (488)
V 6370 .Postal Service (491)
V 6380 .Couriers and messengers (492)
V 6390 .Warehousing and storage (493)
V 6470 .Newspaper publishers (51111)
V 6480 .Publishing, except newspapers and
V .software (5111 except 51111)
V 6490 .Software publishing (5112)
V 6570 .Motion pictures and video
V .industries (5121)
V 6590 .Sound recording industries (5122)
V 6670 .Radio and television broadcasting
V .and cable (5151, 5152, 5175)
V 6675 .Internet publishing and
V .broadcasting (5161)
V 6680 .Wired telecommunications carriers
V .(5171)

V 6690 .Other telecommunications services
V .(517 except 5171, 5175)
V 6692 .Internet service providers (5181)
V 6695 .Data processing, hosting, and
V .related services (5182)
V 6770 .Libraries and archives (51912)
V 6780 .Other information services (5191
V .except 51912)
V 6870 .Banking and related activities
V .(521, 52211, 52219)
V 6880 .Savings institutions, including
V .credit unions (52212, 52213)
V 6890 .Non-depository credit and related
V .activities (5222, 5223)
V 6970 .Securities, commodities, funds,
V .trusts, and other financial
V .investments (523, 525)
V 6990 .Insurance carriers and related
V .activities (524)
V 7070 .Real estate (531)
V 7080 .Automotive equipment rental and
V .leasing (5321)
V 7170 .Video tape and disk rental (53223)
V 7180 .Other consumer goods rental
V .(53221, 53222, 53229, 5323)
V 7190 .Commercial, industrial, and other
V .intangible assets rental
V .and leasing (5324, 533)
V 7270 .Legal services (5411)
V 7280 .Accounting, tax preparation,
V .bookkeeping, and payroll
V .services (5412)
V 7290 .Architectural, engineering, and
V .related services (5413)
V 7370 .Specialized design services (5414)
V 7380 .Computer systems design and
V .related services (5415)
V 7390 .Management, scientific, and
V .technical consulting
V .services (5416)
V 7460 .Scientific research and
V .development services (5417)
V 7470 .Advertising and related services
V .(5418)
V 7480 .Veterinary services (54194)
V 7490 .Other professional, scientific,
V .and technical services
V .(5419 except 54194)
V 7570 .Management of companies and
V .enterprises (551)
V 7580 .Employment services (5613)
V 7590 .Business support services (5614)
V 7670 .Travel arrangements and
V .reservation services (5615)
V 7680 .Investigation and security
V .services (5616)
V 7690 .Services to buildings and

V .dwellings (except cleaning
V .during construction and
V .immediately
V 7770 .Landscaping services (56173)
V 7780 .Other administrative and other
V .support services (5611,
V .5612, 5619)
V 7790 .Waste management and remediation
V .services (562)
V 7860 .Elementary and secondary schools
V .(6111)
V 7870 .Colleges and universities,
V .including junior colleges
V .(6112, 6113)
V 7880 .Business, technical, and trade
V .schools and training (6114,
V .6115)
V 7890 .Other schools, instruction, and
V .educational services (6116,
V .6117)
V 7970 .Offices of physicians (6211)
V 7980 .Offices of dentists (6212)
V 7990 .Offices of chiropractors (62131)
V 8070 .Offices of optometrists (62132)
V 8080 .Offices of other health
V .practitioners (6213 except
V .62131, 62132)
V 8090 .Outpatient care centers (6214)
V 8170 .Home health care services (6216)
V 8180 .Other health care services (6215,
V .6219)
V 8190 .Hospitals (622)
V 8270 .Nursing care facilities (6231)
V 8290 .Residential care facilities,
V .without nursing (6232,
V .6233, 6239)
V 8370 .Individual and family services
V .(6241)
V 8380 .Community food and housing, and
V .emergency services (6242)
V 8390 .Vocational rehabilitation
V .services (6243)
V 8470 .Child day care services (6244)
V 8560 .Independent artists, performing
V .arts, spectator sports, and
V .related industries (711)
V 8570 .Museums, art galleries,
V .historical sites, and
V .similar institutions (712)
V 8580 .Bowling centers (71395)
V 8590 .Other amusement, gambling, and
V .recreation industries (713
V .except 71395)
V 8660 .Traveler accommodation (7211)
V 8670 .Recreational vehicle parks and
V .camps, and rooming and
V .boarding houses (7212,7213)

V 8680 .Restaurants and other food
 V .services (722 except 7224)
 V 8690 .Drinking places, alcoholic
 V .beverages (7224)
 V 8770 .Automotive repair and maintenance
 V .(8111 except 811192)
 V 8780 .Car washes (811192)
 V 8790 .Electronic and precision
 V .equipment repair and
 V .maintenance (8112)
 V 8870 .Commercial and industrial
 V .machinery and equipment
 V .repair and maintenance
 V .(8113)
 V 8880 .Personal and household goods
 V .repair and maintenance
 V .(8114 except 81143)
 V 8890 .Footwear and leather goods repair
 V .(81143)
 V 8970 .Barber shops (812111)
 V 8980 .Beauty salons (812112)
 V 8990 .Nail salons and other personal
 V .care services (812113,
 V .81219)
 V 9070 .Drycleaning and laundry services
 V .(8123)
 V 9080 .Funeral homes, cemeteries, and
 V .crematories (8122)
 V 9090 .Other personal services (8129)
 V 9160 .Religious organizations (8131)
 V 9170 .Civic, social, advocacy
 V .organizations, and
 V .grantmaking and giving
 V .services (8132,8133, 8
 V 9180 .Labor unions (81393)
 V 9190 .Business, professional,
 V .political, and similar
 V .organizations (8139 except
 V .81393)
 V 9290 .Private households (814)
 V 9370 .Executive offices and legislative
 V .bodies (92111, 92112,
 V .92114, part 92115)
 V 9380 .Public finance activities (92113)
 V 9390 .Other general government and
 V .support (92119)
 V 9470 .Justice, public order, and safety
 V .activities (922, part 92115)
 V 9480 .Administration of human resource
 V .programs (923)
 V 9490 .Administration of environmental
 V .quality and housing
 V .programs (924, 925)
 V 9570 .Administration of economic
 V .programs and space research
 V .(926, 927)
 V 9590 .National security and

```

V          .international affairs (928)
V      9890 .Persons whose last job was Armed
V          .Forces

D AJBIND2      1      1031
T JB: Allocation flag for EJBIND2
      Allocation flag for industry code
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D TJB OCC2      4      1032
T JB: Occupational classification code
      NOTE: "X" or "XX" at the end of some of
      the occupational codes shown in
      parenthesis are indicating the aggregates
      that contain more than one Standard
      Occupational Classification (SOC)
      equivalent. The Census Bureau is showing
      this designation in tabulations that show
      data for these aggregates.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period with two or more jobs during the
  reference period. (Excludes contingent
  workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
  EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      0010 .Chief executives (11-1011)
V      0020 .General and operations managers
V          .(11-1021)
V      0040 .Advertising and promotions
V          .managers (11-2011)
V      0050 .Marketing and sales managers
V          .(11-2020)
V      0060 .Public relations managers
V          .(11-2031)
V      0100 .Administrative services managers
V          .(11-3011)
V      0110 .Computer and information systems
V          .managers (11-3021)
V      0120 .Financial managers (11-3031)
V      0130 .Human resources managers (11-3040)
V      0140 .Industrial production
V          .managers(11-3051)
V      0150 .Purchasing managers (11-3061)
V      0160 .Transportation, storage, and
V          .distribution managers
V          .(11-3071)
V      0200 .Farm, ranch, and other
V          .agricultural managers
V          .(11-9011)
V      0210 .Farmers and ranchers (11-9012)
V      0220 .Construction managers (11-9021)
V      0230 .Education administrators (11-9030)

```

V 0300 .Engineering managers (11-9041)
 V 0310 .Food service managers (11-9051)
 V 0320 .Funeral directors (11-9061)
 V 0330 .Gaming managers (11-9071)
 V 0340 .Lodging managers (11-9081)
 V 0350 .Medical and health services
 V .managers (11-9111)
 V 0360 .Natural sciences managers
 V .(11-9121)
 V 0410 .Property, real estate, and
 V .community association
 V .managers (11-9141)
 V 0420 .Social and community service
 V .managers (11-9151)
 V 0430 .Managers, all other (11-9199)
 V 0500 .Agents and business managers of
 V .artists, performers, and
 V .athletes (13-1011)
 V 0510 .Purchasing agents and buyers,
 V .farm products (13-1021)
 V 0520 .Wholesale and retail buyers,
 V .except farm products
 V .(13-1022)
 V 0530 .Purchasing agents, except
 V .wholesale, retail, and farm
 V .products (13-1023)
 V 0540 .Claims adjusters, appraisers,
 V .examiners, and
 V .investigators (13-1030)
 V 0560 .Compliance officers, except
 V .agriculture, construction,
 V .health and safety, and
 V .transporta
 V 0600 .Cost estimators (13-1051)
 V 0620 .Human resources, training, and
 V .labor relations specialists
 V .(13-1070)
 V 0700 .Logisticians (13-1081)
 V 0710 .Management analysts (13-1111)
 V 0720 .Meeting and convention planners
 V .(13-1121)
 V 0730 .Other business operations
 V .specialists (13-11XX)
 V 0800 .Accountants and auditors (13-2011)
 V 0810 .Appraisers and assessors of real
 V .estate (13-2021)
 V 0820 .Budget analysts (13-2031)
 V 0830 .Credit analysts (13-2041)
 V 0840 .Financial analysts (13-2051)
 V 0850 .Personal financial advisors
 V .(13-2052)
 V 0860 .Insurance underwriters (13-2053)
 V 0900 .Financial examiners (13-2061)
 V 0910 .Loan counselors and officers
 V .(13-2070)
 V 0930 .Tax examiners, collectors, and
 V .revenue agents (13-2081)

V 0940 .Tax preparers (13-2082)
 V 0950 .Financial specialists, all other
 V .(13-2099)
 V 1000 .Computer scientists and systems
 V .analysts (15-10XX)
 V 1010 .Computer programmers (15-1021)
 V 1020 .Computer software engineers
 V .(15-1030)
 V 1040 .Computer support specialists
 V .(15-1041)
 V 1060 .Database administrators (15-1061)
 V 1100 .Network and computer systems
 V .administrators (15-1071)
 V 1110 .Network systems and data
 V .communications analysts
 V .(15-1081)
 V 1200 .Actuaries (15-2011)
 V 1210 .Mathematicians (15-2021)
 V 1220 .Operations research analysts
 V .(15-2031)
 V 1230 .Statisticians (15-2041)
 V 1240 .Miscellaneous mathematical
 V .science occupations
 V .(15-2090)
 V 1300 .Architects, except naval (17-1010)
 V 1310 .Surveyors, cartographers, and
 V .photogrammetrists (17-1020)
 V 1320 .Aerospace engineers (17-2011)
 V 1330 .Agricultural engineers (17-2021)
 V 1340 .Biomedical engineers (17-2031)
 V 1350 .Chemical engineers (17-2041)
 V 1360 .Civil engineers (17-2051)
 V 1400 .Computer hardware engineers
 V .(17-2061)
 V 1410 .Electrical and electronic
 V .engineers (17-2070)
 V 1420 .Environmental engineers (17-2081)
 V 1430 .Industrial engineers, including
 V .health and safety (17-2110)
 V 1440 .Marine engineers and naval
 V .architects (17-2121)
 V 1450 .Materials engineers (17-2131)
 V 1460 .Mechanical engineers (17-2141)
 V 1500 .Mining and geological engineers,
 V .including mining safety
 V .engineers (17-2151)
 V 1510 .Nuclear engineers (17-2161)
 V 1520 .Petroleum engineers (17-2171)
 V 1530 .Engineers, all other (17-2199)
 V 1540 .Drafters (17-3010)
 V 1550 .Engineering technicians, except
 V .drafters (17-3020)
 V 1560 .Surveying and mapping technicians
 V .(17-3031)
 V 1600 .Agricultural and food scientists
 V .(19-1010)
 V 1610 .Biological scientists (19-1020)

V 1640 .Conservation scientists and
V .foresters (19-1030)
V 1650 .Medical scientists (19-1040)
V 1700 .Astronomers and physicists
V .(19-2010)
V 1710 .Atmospheric and space scientists
V .(19-2021)
V 1720 .Chemists and materials scientists
V .(19-2030)
V 1740 .Environmental scientists and
V .geoscientists (19-2040)
V 1760 .Physical scientists, all other
V .(19-2099)
V 1800 .Economists (19-3011)
V 1810 .Market and survey researchers
V .(19-3020)
V 1820 .Psychologists (19-3030)
V 1830 .Sociologists (19-3041)
V 1840 .Urban and regional planners
V .(19-3051)
V 1860 .Miscellaneous social scientists
V .and related workers
V .(19-3090)
V 1900 .Agricultural and food science
V .technicians (19-4011)
V 1910 .Biological technicians (19-4021)
V 1920 .Chemical technicians (19-4031)
V 1930 .Geological and petroleum
V .technicians (19-4041)
V 1940 .Nuclear technicians (19-4051)
V 1960 .Other life, physical, and social
V .science technicians
V .(19-40XX)
V 2000 .Counselors (21-1010)
V 2010 .Social workers (21-1020)
V 2020 .Miscellaneous community and
V .social service specialists
V .(21-1090)
V 2040 .Clergy (21-2011)
V 2050 .Directors, religious activities
V .and education (21-2021)
V 2060 .Religious workers, all other
V .(21-2099)
V 2100 .Lawyers (23-1011)
V 2140 .Paralegals and legal assistants
V .(23-2011)
V 2150 .Miscellaneous legal support
V .workers (23-2090)
V 2200 .Postsecondary teachers (25-1000)
V 2300 .Preschool and kindergarten
V .teachers (25-2010)
V 2310 .Elementary and middle school
V .teachers (25-2020)
V 2320 .Secondary school teachers
V .(25-2030)
V 2330 .Special education teachers
V .(25-2040)

V 2340 .Other teachers and instructors
 V .(25-3000)
 V 2400 .Archivists, curators, and museum
 V .technicians (25-4010)
 V 2430 .Librarians (25-4021)
 V 2440 .Library technicians (25-4031)
 V 2540 .Teacher assistants (25-9041)
 V 2550 .Other education, training, and
 V .library workers (25-90XX)
 V 2600 .Artists and related workers
 V .(27-1010)
 V 2630 .Designers (27-1020)
 V 2700 .Actors (27-2011)
 V 2710 .Producers and directors (27-2012)
 V 2720 .Athletes, coaches, umpires, and
 V .related workers (27-2020)
 V 2740 .Dancers and choreographers
 V .(27-2030)
 V 2750 .Musicians, singers, and related
 V .workers (27-2040)
 V 2760 .Entertainers and performers,
 V .sports and related workers,
 V .all other (27-2099)
 V 2800 .Announcers (27-3010)
 V 2810 .News analysts, reporters and
 V .correspondents (27-3020)
 V 2820 .Public relations specialists
 V .(27-3031)
 V 2830 .Editors (27-3041)
 V 2840 .Technical writers (27-3042)
 V 2850 .Writers and authors (27-3043)
 V 2860 .Miscellaneous media and
 V .communication workers
 V .(27-3090)
 V 2900 .Broadcast and sound engineering
 V .technicians and radio
 V .operators (27-4010)
 V 2910 .Photographers (27-4021)
 V 2920 .Television, video, and motion
 V .picture camera operators
 V .and editors (27-4030)
 V 2960 .Media and communication equipment
 V .workers, all other (27-4099)
 V 3000 .Chiropractors (29-1011)
 V 3010 .Dentists (29-1020)
 V 3030 .Dietitians and nutritionists
 V .(29-1031)
 V 3040 .Optometrists (29-1041)
 V 3050 .Pharmacists (29-1051)
 V 3060 .Physicians and surgeons (29-1060)
 V 3110 .Physician assistants (29-1071)
 V 3120 .Podiatrists (29-1081)
 V 3130 .Registered nurses (29-1111)
 V 3140 .Audiologists (29-1121)
 V 3150 .Occupational therapists (29-1122)
 V 3160 .Physical therapists (29-1123)
 V 3200 .Radiation therapists (29-1124)

V 3210 .Recreational therapists (29-1125)
 V 3220 .Respiratory therapists (29-1126)
 V 3230 .Speech-language pathologists
 V .(29-1127)
 V 3240 .Therapists, all other (29-1129)
 V 3250 .Veterinarians (29-1131)
 V 3260 .Health diagnosing and treating
 V .practitioners, all other
 V .(29-1199)
 V 3300 .Clinical laboratory technologists
 V .and technicians (29-2010)
 V 3310 .Dental hygienists (29-2021)
 V 3320 .Diagnostic related technologists
 V .and technicians (29-2030)
 V 3400 .Emergency medical technicians and
 V .paramedics (29-2041)
 V 3410 .Health diagnosing and treating
 V .practitioner support
 V .technicians (29-2050)
 V 3500 .Licensed practical and licensed
 V .vocational nurses (29-2061)
 V 3510 .Medical records and health
 V .information technicians
 V .(29-2071)
 V 3520 .Opticians, dispensing (29-2081)
 V 3530 .Miscellaneous health
 V .technologists and
 V .technicians (29-2090)
 V 3540 .Other healthcare practitioners
 V .and technical occupations
 V .(29-9000)
 V 3600 .Nursing, psychiatric, and home
 V .health aides (31-1010)
 V 3610 .Occupational therapist assistants
 V .and aides (31-2010)
 V 3620 .Physical therapist assistants and
 V .aides (31-2020)
 V 3630 .Massage therapists (31-9011)
 V 3640 .Dental assistants (31-9091)
 V 3650 .Medical assistants and other
 V .healthcare support
 V .occupations (31-909X)
 V 3700 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of correctional officers
 V .(33-1011)
 V 3710 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of police and detectives
 V .(33-1012)
 V 3720 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of fire fighting and
 V .prevention workers (33-1021)
 V 3730 .Supervisors, protective service
 V .workers, all other (33-1099)
 V 3740 .Fire fighters (33-2011)
 V 3750 .Fire inspectors (33-2020)
 V 3800 .Bailiffs, correctional officers,
 V .and jailers (33-3010)

V 3820 .Detectives and criminal
 V .investigators (33-3021)
 V 3830 .Fish and game wardens (33-3031)
 V 3840 .Parking enforcement workers
 V .(33-3041)
 V 3850 .Police and sheriff's patrol
 V .officers(33-3051)
 V 3860 .Transit and railroad police
 V .(33-3052)
 V 3900 .Animal control workers (33-9011)
 V 3910 .Private detectives and
 V .investigators (33-9021)
 V 3920 .Security guards and gaming
 V .surveillance officers
 V .(33-9030)
 V 3940 .Crossing guards (33-9091)
 V 3950 .Lifeguards and other protective
 V .service workers (33-909X)
 V 4000 .Chefs and head cooks (35-1011)
 V 4010 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of food preparation and
 V .serving workers (35-1012)
 V 4020 .Cooks (35-2010)
 V 4030 .Food preparation workers (35-2021)
 V 4040 .Bartenders (35-3011)
 V 4050 .Combined food preparation and
 V .serving workers, including
 V .fast food (35-3021)
 V 4060 .Counter attendants, cafeteria,
 V .food concession, and coffee
 V .shop (35-3022)
 V 4110 .Waiters and waitresses (35-3031)
 V 4120 .Food servers, nonrestaurant
 V .(35-3041)
 V 4130 .Dining room and cafeteria
 V .attendants and bartender
 V .helpers (35-9011)
 V 4140 .Dishwashers (35-9021)
 V 4150 .Hosts and hostesses, restaurant,
 V .lounge, and coffee shop
 V .(35-9031)
 V 4160 .Food preparation and serving
 V .related workers, all other
 V .(35-9099)
 V 4200 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of housekeeping and
 V .janitorial workers (37-1011)
 V 4210 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of landscaping, lawn
 V .service, and groundskeeping
 V .workers
 V 4220 .Janitors and building cleaners
 V .(37-201X)
 V 4230 .Maids and housekeeping cleaners
 V .(37-2012)
 V 4240 .Pest control workers (37-2021)
 V 4250 .Grounds maintenance workers

V .(37-3010)
 V 4300 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of gaming workers (39-1010)
 V 4320 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of personal service workers
 V .(39-1021)
 V 4340 .Animal trainers (39-2011)
 V 4350 .Nonfarm animal caretakers
 V .(39-2021)
 V 4400 .Gaming services workers (39-3010)
 V 4410 .Motion picture projectionists
 V .(39-3021)
 V 4420 .Ushers, lobby attendants, and
 V .ticket takers (39-3031)
 V 4430 .Miscellaneous entertainment
 V .attendants and related
 V .workers (39-3090)
 V 4460 .Funeral service workers (39-4000)
 V 4500 .Barbers (39-5011)
 V 4510 .Hairdressers, hairstylists, and
 V .cosmetologists (39-5012)
 V 4520 .Miscellaneous personal appearance
 V .workers (39-5090)
 V 4530 .Baggage porters, bellhops, and
 V .concierges (39-6010)
 V 4540 .Tour and travel guides (39-6020)
 V 4550 .Transportation attendants
 V .(39-6030)
 V 4600 .Child care workers (39-9011)
 V 4610 .Personal and home care aides
 V .(39-9021)
 V 4620 .Recreation and fitness workers
 V .(39-9030)
 V 4640 .Residential advisors (39-9041)
 V 4650 .Personal care and service
 V .workers, all other (39-9099)
 V 4700 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of retail sales workers
 V .(41-1011)
 V 4710 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of non-retail sales workers
 V .(41-1012)
 V 4720 .Cashiers (41-2010)
 V 4740 .Counter and rental clerks
 V .(41-2021)
 V 4750 .Parts salespersons (41-2022)
 V 4760 .Retail salespersons (41-2031)
 V 4800 .Advertising sales agents (41-3011)
 V 4810 .Insurance sales agents (41-3021)
 V 4820 .Securities, commodities, and
 V .financial services sales
 V .agents (41-3031)
 V 4830 .Travel agents (41-3041)
 V 4840 .Sales representatives, services,
 V .all other (41-3099)
 V 4850 .Sales representatives, wholesale
 V .and manufacturing (41-4010)

V 4900 .Models, demonstrators, and
V .product promoters (41-9010)
V 4920 .Real estate brokers and sales
V .agents (41-9020)
V 4930 .Sales engineers (41-9031)
V 4940 .Telemarketers (41-9041)
V 4950 .Door-to-door sales workers, news
V .and street vendors, and
V .related workers (41-9091)
V 4960 .Sales and related workers, all
V .other (41-9099)
V 5000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of office and
V .administrative support
V .workers (43-1011)
V 5010 .Switchboard operators, including
V .answering service (43-2011)
V 5020 .Telephone operators (43-2021)
V 5030 .Communications equipment
V .operators, all other
V .(43-2099)
V 5100 .Bill and account collectors
V .(43-3011)
V 5110 .Billing and posting clerks and
V .machine operators (43-3021)
V 5120 .Bookkeeping, accounting, and
V .auditing clerks (43-3031)
V 5130 .Gaming cage workers (43-3041)
V 5140 .Payroll and timekeeping clerks
V .(43-3051)
V 5150 .Procurement clerks (43-3061)
V 5160 .Tellers (43-3071)
V 5200 .Brokerage clerks (43-4011)
V 5210 .Correspondence clerks (43-4021)
V 5220 .Court, municipal, and license
V .clerks (43-4031)
V 5230 .Credit authorizers, checkers, and
V .clerks (43-4041)
V 5240 .Customer service representatives
V .(43-4051)
V 5250 .Eligibility interviewers,
V .government programs
V .(43-4061)
V 5260 .File Clerks (43-4071)
V 5300 .Hotel, motel, and resort desk
V .clerks (43-4081)
V 5310 .Interviewers, except eligibility
V .and loan (43-4111)
V 5320 .Library assistants, clerical
V .(43-4121)
V 5330 .Loan interviewers and clerks
V .(43-4131)
V 5340 .New accounts clerks (43-4141)
V 5350 .Order clerks (43-4151)
V 5360 .Human resources assistants,
V .except payroll and
V .timekeeping (43-4161)

V 5400 .Receptionists and information
V .clerks (43-4171)
V 5410 .Reservation and transportation
V .ticket agents and travel
V .clerks (43-4181)
V 5420 .Information and record clerks,
V .all other (43-4199)
V 5500 .Cargo and freight agents (43-5011)
V 5510 .Couriers and messengers (43-5021)
V 5520 .Dispatchers (43-5030)
V 5530 .Meter readers, utilities (43-5041)
V 5540 .Postal service clerks (43-5051)
V 5550 .Postal service mail carriers
V .(43-5052)
V 5560 .Postal service mail sorters,
V .processors, and processing
V .machine operators (43-5053)
V 5600 .Production, planning, and
V .expediting clerks (43-5061)
V 5610 .Shipping, receiving, and traffic
V .clerks (43-5071)
V 5620 .Stock clerks and order fillers
V .(43-5081)
V 5630 .Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V .and samplers, recordkeeping
V .(43-5111)
V 5700 .Secretaries and administrative
V .assistants (43-6010)
V 5800 .Computer operators (43-9011)
V 5810 .Data entry keyers (43-9021)
V 5820 .Word processors and typists
V .(43-9022)
V 5830 .Desktop publishers (43-9031)
V 5840 .Insurance claims and policy
V .processing clerks (43-9041)
V 5850 .Mail clerks and mail machine
V .operators, except postal
V .service (43-9051)
V 5860 .Office clerks, general (43-9061)
V 5900 .Office machine operators, except
V .computer (43-9071)
V 5910 .Proofreaders and copy markers
V .(43-9081)
V 5920 .Statistical assistants (43-9111)
V 5930 .Office and administrative support
V .workers, all other (43-9199)
V 6000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of farming, fishing, and
V .forestry workers (45-1010)
V 6010 .Agricultural inspectors (45-2011)
V 6020 .Animal breeders (45-2021)
V 6040 .Graders and sorters, agricultural
V .products (45-2041)
V 6050 .Miscellaneous agricultural
V .workers (45-2090)
V 6100 .Fishers and related fishing
V .workers (45-3011)

V 6110 .Hunters and trappers (45-3021)
V 6120 .Forest and conservation workers
V .(45-4011)
V 6130 .Logging workers (45-4020)
V 6200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of construction trades and
V .extraction workers (47-1011)
V 6210 .Boilermakers (47-2011)
V 6220 .Brickmasons, blockmasons, and
V .stonemasons (47-2020)
V 6230 .Carpenters (47-2031)
V 6240 .Carpet, floor, and tile
V .installers and finishers
V .(47-2040)
V 6250 .Cement masons, concrete
V .finishers, and terrazzo
V .workers (47-2050)
V 6260 .Construction laborers (47-2061)
V 6300 .Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V .equipment operators
V .(47-2071)
V 6310 .Pile-driver operators (47-2072)
V 6320 .Operating engineers and other
V .construction equipment
V .operators (47-2073)
V 6330 .Drywall installers, ceiling tile
V .installers, and tapers
V .(47-2080)
V 6350 .Electricians (47-2111)
V 6360 .Glaziers (47-2121)
V 6400 .Insulation workers (47-2130)
V 6420 .Painters, construction and
V .maintenance (47-2141)
V 6430 .Paperhangers (47-2142)
V 6440 .Pipelayers, plumbers,
V .pipefitters, and
V .steamfitters (47-2150)
V 6460 .Plasterers and stucco masons
V .(47-2161)
V 6500 .Reinforcing iron and rebar
V .workers (47-2171)
V 6510 .Roofers (47-2181)
V 6520 .Sheet metal workers (47-2211)
V 6530 .Structural iron and steel workers
V .(47-2221)
V 6600 .Helpers, construction trades
V .(47-3010)
V 6660 .Construction and building
V .inspectors (47-4011)
V 6700 .Elevator installers and repairers
V .(47-4021)
V 6710 .Fence erectors (47-4031)
V 6720 .Hazardous materials removal
V .workers (47-4041)
V 6730 .Highway maintenance workers
V .(47-4051)
V 6740 .Rail-track laying and maintenance

V .equipment operators
V .(47-4061)
V 6750 .Septic tank servicers and sewer
V .pipe cleaners (47-4071)
V 6760 .Miscellaneous construction and
V .related workers (47-4090)
V 6800 .Derrick, rotary drill, and
V .service unit operators,
V .oil, gas, and mining
V .(47-5010)
V 6820 .Earth drillers, except oil and
V .gas (47-5021)
V 6830 .Explosives workers, ordnance
V .handling experts, and
V .blasters (47-5031)
V 6840 .Mining machine operators (47-5040)
V 6910 .Roof bolters, mining (47-5061)
V 6920 .Roustabouts, oil and gas (47-5071)
V 6930 .Helpers--extraction workers
V .(47-5081)
V 6940 .Other extraction workers (47-50XX)
V 7000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of mechanics, installers,
V .and repairers (49-1011)
V 7010 .Computer, automated teller, and
V .office machine repairers
V .(49-2011)
V 7020 .Radio and telecommunications
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2020)
V 7030 .Avionics technicians (49-2091)
V 7040 .Electric motor, power tool, and
V .related repairers (49-2092)
V 7050 .Electrical and electronics
V .installers and repairers,
V .transportation equipment
V .(49-2093)
V 7100 .Electrical and electronics
V .repairers, industrial and
V .utility (49-209X)
V 7110 .Electronic equipment installers
V .and repairers, motor
V .vehicles (49-2096)
V 7120 .Electronic home entertainment
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2097)
V 7130 .Security and fire alarm systems
V .installers (49-2098)
V 7140 .Aircraft mechanics and service
V .technicians (49-3011)
V 7150 .Automotive body and related
V .repairers (49-3021)
V 7160 .Automotive glass installers and
V .repairers (49-3022)
V 7200 .Automotive service technicians
V .and mechanics (49-3023)
V 7210 .Bus and truck mechanics and

V .diesel engine specialists
V .(49-3031)
V 7220 .Heavy vehicle and mobile
V .equipment service
V .technicians and mechanics
V .(49-3040)
V 7240 .Small engine mechanics (49-3050)
V 7260 .Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile
V .equipment mechanics,
V .installers, and repairers
V .(49-3090)
V 7300 .Control and valve installers and
V .repairers (49-9010)
V 7310 .Heating, air conditioning, and
V .refrigeration mechanics and
V .installers (49-9021)
V 7320 .Home appliance repairers (49-9031)
V 7330 .Industrial and refractory
V .machinery mechanics
V .(49-904X)
V 7340 .Maintenance and repair workers,
V .general (49-9042)
V 7350 .Maintenance workers, machinery
V .(49-9043)
V 7360 .Millwrights (49-9044)
V 7410 .Electrical power-line installers
V .and repairers (49-9051)
V 7420 .Telecommunications line
V .installers and repairers
V .(49-9052)
V 7430 .Precision instrument and
V .equipment repairers
V .(49-9060)
V 7510 .Coin, vending, and amusement
V .machine servicers and
V .repairers (49-9091)
V 7520 .Commercial divers (49-9092)
V 7540 .Locksmiths and safe repairers
V .(49-9094)
V 7550 .Manufactured building and mobile
V .home installers (49-9095)
V 7560 .Riggers (49-9096)
V 7600 .Signal and track switch repairers
V .(49-9097)
V 7610 .Helpers--installation,
V .maintenance, and repair
V .workers (49-9098)
V 7620 .Other installation, maintenance,
V .and repair workers (49-909X)
V 7700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of production and operating
V .workers (51-1011)
V 7710 .Aircraft structure, surfaces,
V .rigging, and systems
V .assemblers (51-2011)
V 7720 .Electrical, electronics, and
V .electromechanical

V .assemblers (51-2020)
 V 7730 .Engine and other machine
 V .assemblers (51-2031)
 V 7740 .Structural metal fabricators and
 V .fitters (51-2041)
 V 7750 .Miscellaneous assemblers and
 V .fabricators (51-2090)
 V 7800 .Bakers (51-3011)
 V 7810 .Butchers and other meat, poultry,
 V .and fish processing workers
 V .(51-3020)
 V 7830 .Food and tobacco roasting,
 V .baking, and drying machine
 V .operators and tenders
 V .(51-3091)
 V 7840 .Food batchmakers (51-3092)
 V 7850 .Food cooking machine operators
 V .and tenders (51-3093)
 V 7900 .Computer control programmers and
 V .operators (51-4010)
 V 7920 .Extruding and drawing machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders, metal and plastic
 V .(51-402
 V 7930 .Forging machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders,
 V .metal and plastic (51-4022)
 V 7940 .Rolling machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders,
 V .metal and plastic (51-4023)
 V 7950 .Cutting, punching, and press
 V .machine setters, operators,
 V .and tenders, metal and
 V .plastic
 V 7960 .Drilling and boring machine tool
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders, metal and plastic
 V .(51-
 V 8000 .Grinding, lapping, polishing, and
 V .buffing machine tool
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders,
 V 8010 .Lathe and turning machine tool
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders, metal and plastic
 V .(51-40
 V 8020 .Milling and planing machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders, metal and plastic
 V .(51-4035)
 V 8030 .Machinists (51-4041)
 V 8040 .Metal furnace and kiln operators
 V .and tenders (51-4050)
 V 8060 .Model makers and patternmakers,
 V .metal and plastic (51-4060)
 V 8100 .Molders and molding machine
 V .setters, operators, and

V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4070)
V 8120 .Multiple machine tool setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4081)
V 8130 .Tool and die makers (51-4111)
V 8140 .Welding, soldering, and brazing
V .workers (51-4120)
V 8150 .Heat treating equipment setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4191)
V 8160 .Lay-out workers, metal and
V .plastic (51-4192)
V 8200 .Plating and coating machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4193)
V 8210 .Tool grinders, filers, and
V .sharpeners (51-4194)
V 8220 .Metalworkers and plastic workers,
V .all other (51-4199)
V 8230 .Bookbinders and bindery workers
V .(51-5010)
V 8240 .Job printers (51-5021)
V 8250 .Prepress technicians and workers
V .(51-5022)
V 8260 .Printing machine operators
V .(51-5023)
V 8300 .Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
V .(51-6011)
V 8310 .Pressers, textile, garment, and
V .related materials (51-6021)
V 8320 .Sewing machine operators (51-6031)
V 8330 .Shoe and leather workers and
V .repairers (51-6041)
V 8340 .Shoe machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6042)
V 8350 .Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
V .(51-6050)
V 8360 .Textile bleaching and dyeing
V .machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6061)
V 8400 .Textile cutting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-6062)
V 8410 .Textile knitting and weaving
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders (51-6063)
V 8420 .Textile winding, twisting, and
V .drawing out machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-6
V 8430 .Extruding and forming machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, synthetic and
V .glass fiber
V 8440 .Fabric and apparel patternmakers

V .(51-6092)
 V 8450 .Upholsterers (51-6093)
 V 8460 .Textile, apparel, and furnishings
 V .workers, all other (51-6099)
 V 8500 .Cabinetmakers and bench
 V .carpenters (51-7011)
 V 8510 .Furniture finishers (51-7021)
 V 8520 .Model makers and patternmakers,
 V .wood (51-7030)
 V 8530 .Sawing machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders,
 V .wood (51-7041)
 V 8540 .Woodworking machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders,
 V .except sawing (51-7042)
 V 8550 .Woodworkers, all other (51-7099)
 V 8600 .Power plant operators,
 V .distributors, and
 V .dispatchers (51-8010)
 V 8610 .Stationary engineers and boiler
 V .operators (51-8021)
 V 8620 .Water and liquid waste treatment
 V .plant and system operators
 V .(51-8031)
 V 8630 .Miscellaneous plant and system
 V .operators (51-8090)
 V 8640 .Chemical processing machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders (51-9010)
 V 8650 .Crushing, grinding, polishing,
 V .mixing, and blending
 V .workers (51-9020)
 V 8710 .Cutting workers (51-9030)
 V 8720 .Extruding, forming, pressing, and
 V .compacting machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders (51
 V 8730 .Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and
 V .kettle operators and
 V .tenders (51-9051)
 V 8740 .Inspectors, testers, sorters,
 V .samplers, and weighers
 V .(51-9061)
 V 8750 .Jewelers and precious stone and
 V .metal workers (51-9071)
 V 8760 .Medical, dental, and ophthalmic
 V .laboratory technicians
 V .(51-9080)
 V 8800 .Packaging and filling machine
 V .operators and tenders
 V .(51-9111)
 V 8810 .Painting workers (51-9120)
 V 8830 .Photographic process workers and
 V .processing machine
 V .operators (51-9130)
 V 8840 .Semiconductor processors (51-9141)
 V 8850 .Cementing and gluing machine
 V .operators and tenders

V .(51-9191)
V 8860 .Cleaning, washing, and metal
V .pickling equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9192)
V 8900 .Cooling and freezing equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9193)
V 8910 .Etchers and engravers (51-9194)
V 8920 .Molders, shapers, and casters,
V .except metal and plastic
V .(51-9195)
V 8930 .Paper goods machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-9196)
V 8940 .Tire builders (51-9197)
V 8950 .Helpers--production workers
V .(51-9198)
V 8960 .Production workers, all other
V .(51-9199)
V 9000 .Supervisors, transportation and
V .material moving workers
V .(53-1000)
V 9030 .Aircraft pilots and flight
V .engineers (53-2010)
V 9040 .Air traffic controllers and
V .airfield operations
V .specialists (53-2020)
V 9110 .Ambulance drivers and attendants,
V .except emergency medical
V .technicians (53-3011)
V 9120 .Bus drivers (53-3020)
V 9130 .Driver/sales workers and truck
V .drivers (53-3030)
V 9140 .Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
V .(53-3041)
V 9150 .Motor vehicle operators, all
V .other (53-3099)
V 9200 .Locomotive engineers and
V .operators (53-4010)
V 9230 .Railroad brake, signal, and
V .switch operators (53-4021)
V 9240 .Railroad conductors and
V .yardmasters (53-4031)
V 9260 .Subway, streetcar, and other rail
V .transportation workers
V .(53-30XX)
V 9300 .Sailors and marine oilers
V .(53-5011)
V 9310 .Ship and boat captains and
V .operators (53-5020)
V 9330 .Ship engineers (53-5031)
V 9340 .Bridge and lock tenders (53-6011)
V 9350 .Parking lot attendants (53-6021)
V 9360 .Service station attendants
V .(53-6031)
V 9410 .Transportation inspectors

V .(53-6051)
 V 9420 .Other transportation workers
 V .(53-60XX)
 V 9500 .Conveyor operators and tenders
 V .(53-7011)
 V 9510 .Crane and tower operators
 V .(53-7021)
 V 9520 .Dredge, excavating, and loading
 V .machine operators (53-7030)
 V 9560 .Hoist and winch operators
 V .(53-7041)
 V 9600 .Industrial truck and tractor
 V .operators (53-7051)
 V 9610 .Cleaners of vehicles and
 V .equipment (53-7061)
 V 9620 .Laborers and freight, stock, and
 V .material movers, hand
 V .(53-7062)
 V 9630 .Machine feeders and offbearers
 V .(53-7063)
 V 9640 .Packers and packagers, hand
 V .(53-7064)
 V 9650 .Pumping station operators
 V .(53-7070)
 V 9720 .Refuse and recyclable material
 V .collectors (53-7081)
 V 9730 .Shuttle car operators (53-7111)
 V 9740 .Tank car, truck, and ship loaders
 V .(53-7121)
 V 9750 .Material moving workers, all
 V .other (53-7199)
 V 9840 .Persons whose current labor force
 V .status is unemployed and
 V .last job was Armed Forces

D AJBOCC2 1 1036

T JB: Allocation flag for TJBOCC2

Allocation flag for occupation code.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EBNO1 2 1037

T BS: Across-wave business index/number

Unique business number that will remain
the same from wave to wave.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a business during the
 reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
 = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
 ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 01:99 .Business ID

D EBIZNOW1 2 1039
T BS: Ownership of business
Does ... still own this business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1))
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABIZNOW1 1 1041
T BS: Allocation flag for EBIZNOW1
Allocation flag for current ownership of
business.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TSBDATE1 8 1042
T BS: Date operation of business began
When did ... begin operating this
business? Year digits 1-4 Range
1938:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1))
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 19380101:20121231 .Date

D ASBDATE1 1 1050
T BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE1
Allocation flag for date operation of
business began.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEBDATE1 8 1051
T BS: Date operation of business ended
When was the last date ... had this
business? Year digits 1-4 Range
2008:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period, whose primary business (or

```

only business) ended in the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
(EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG =
1)) and EBIZNOW1 = 2
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V 20080501:20121231 .Date

D AEBDATE1      1      1059
T BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE1
      Allocation flag for date operation of
      business ended.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D ERENDDB1      2      1060
T BS: Reason business ended
      What is the main reason ... gave up or
      ended this business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period, whose primary business (or
only business) ended in the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
(EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG =
1)) and EBIZNOW1 = 2
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Retirement or old age
V      2 .Childcare problems
V      3 .Other family/personal problems
V      4 .Own illness
V      5 .Own injury
V      6 .School/training
V      7 .Went bankrupt/business failed
V      8 .Sold business or transferred
V      .ownership
V      9 .To start other business/take job
V     10 .Season ended for a seasonal
V      .business
V     11 .Quit for some other reason

D ARENDB1      1      1062
T BS: Allocation flag for ERENDDB1
      Allocation flag for reason business ended.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D EHRSBS1      2      1063
T BS: Usual hours worked per week
      During the reference period, how many

```


hours per week did ... usually work at all activities for this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -8 .Hours vary

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:99 .Hours

D AHR SBS1 1 1065

T BS: Allocation flag for EHR SBS1

Allocation flag for usual hours worked per week.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EGRO SB1 2 1066

T BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level

Does ... think the earnings before expenses from this business will be \$2,500 or more during the next twelve months?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period, who still had their primary business (or only business) at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN =1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EBIZNOW1 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AGRO SB1 1 1068

T BS: Allocation flag for EGRO SB1

Allocation flag for anticipated gross earnings level.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EGR SSB1 2 1069

T BS: Earnings level last 12 months

Does ... think the earnings before expenses from this business were \$2,500 or more over the last twelve months that ... owned the business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period who had a business during the reference period, whose primary business (or only business) ended in the reference period.

EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EBIZNOW1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGRSSB1 1 1071

T BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB1

Allocation flag for earnings level during last 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPB1 2 1072

T BS: Maximum number of employees

What was the maximum number of employees, including ..., working for this business at any one time? Universe = All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period which earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 10 employees
V 2 .10 to 25 employees
V 3 .More than 25 employees

D AEMPB1 1 1074

T BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB1

Allocation flag for maximum number of employees.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EINCPB1 2 1075

T BS: Incorporated business

Is this business incorporated?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period which earned or or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year

before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AINCPB1 1 1077

T BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB1

Allocation flag for whether the business is incorporated.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EPROPBI 2 1078

T BS: Type of proprietorship

Does ... own this business himself or herself or is it a partnership?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had an unincorporated business during the reference period which earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 1) and EINCPB1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Alone

V 2 .Partnership

D APROPBI 1 1080

T BS: Allocation flag for EPROPBI

Allocation flag for type of proprietorship.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EHPRTBI 2 1081

T BS: Other owners/partners in household

Was any other member of this household an owner or partner in this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period, whose primary business (or only business) during the reference period was either incorporated or a partnership. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EINCPB1 = 1 or EPROPBI = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHPRTB1 1 1083

T BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB1

Allocation flag for other owners/partners
in household.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESLRYB1 2 1084

T BS: Salary draw from business

Did ... draw a regular salary from this
business? (That is, take a regular
paycheck, as opposed to just treating the
profits as ...'s income.)

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period that ended in the reference
period and whose net profits exceeded \$2,500,
or that continued beyond the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 =
(1 or 2))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASLRYB1 1 1086

T BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB1

Allocation flag for salary drawn.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOINCB1 2 1087

T BS: Receipt of non-salary income

Did ... receive any other income for
himself or herself out of the money that
this business brought in, or from the
profits of the business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period that ended in the reference
period and whose net profits exceeded \$2,500,
or that continued beyond the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and

```

    ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 =
    (1 or 2))
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D AOINCB1      1      1089
T BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB1
    Allocation flag for receipt of non-salary
    income from this business.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D TPRFTB1      6      1090
T BS: Net profit or loss
    What was ...'s share of the net profit or
    loss, during the reference period? Net
    profit or loss is the difference between
    gross receipts and expenses.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
    period who had a business during the
    reference period, whose primary business (or
    only business) during the reference period
    was not incorporated. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
    EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR
    = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EINCPB1 not equal to
    1
-70000:60000V.Dollars
V      0 .None or not in universe

D APRFTB1      1      1096
T BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB1
    Allocation flag for net profit or loss.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D TBMSUM1      5      1097
T BS: Income received this month
    What was the total amount of income ...
    received from his or her business in this
    month?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
    period who had a business during the
    reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
    = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
    ECFLAG = 1))
V      0 .None or not in universe
V      1:66666 .Dollars

```

```

D ABMSUM1      1    1102
T BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM1
      Allocation flag for business income
      received this month.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EPARTB11     4    1103
T BS: Person number of partner 1
      Which person in the household is a partner
      in the respondent's business?  Universe =
          All persons 15+ at the end of
      the reference period who had a business
      during the reference period, whose primary
      business (or only business) during the
      reference period was owned with a partner
      who was a member of person's household.
      EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
      (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG
      = 1)) and EHPRTB1 = 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person number of partner
V          9999 .Unable to identify person number
V          .of partner

D EPARTB21     4    1107
T BS: Person number of partner 2
      Which other person in the household is a
      partner in the respondent's business?
      Universe =          All persons 15+
      at the end of the reference period who had
      a business during the reference period,
      whose primary business (or only business)
      during the reference period was owned
      with a partner who was a member of
      person's household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
      EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or
      (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EHPRTB1
      = 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V 0101:1699 .Person number of partner
V          9999 .Unable to identify person number
V          .of partner

D EPARTB31     4    1111
T BS: Person number of partner 3
      Which other person in the household is a
      partner in the respondent's business?
      Universe =          All persons 15+
      at the end of the reference period who had
      a business during the reference period,
      whose primary business (or only business)
      during the reference period was owned

```

with a partner who was a member of
 person's household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or
 (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EHPRTB1
 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0101:1699 .Person number of partner

V 9999 .Unable to identify person number

V .of partner

D TBSIND1 2 1115

T BS: Industry code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 person who had a business during the
 reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
 = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
 ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Agriculture, forestry, fishing,
 .and hunting

V 2 .Mining

V 3 .Construction

V 4 .Manufacturing

V 5 .Wholesale trade

V 6 .Retail Trade

V 7 .Transportation and warehousing,
 .and utilities

V 8 .Information

V 9 .Finance, insurance, real estate,
 .and rental and leasing

V 10 .Professional, scientific,
 .management, administrative,
 .and waste management

V .services

V 11 .Educational services, health care
 .and social assistance

V 12 .Arts, entertainment, recreation,
 .accommodation, and food

V .services

V 13 .Other services (except public
 .administration)

V 14 .Public administration

V 15 .Active duty military

D ABSIND1 1 1117

T BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND1

Allocation flag for business industry.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TBSOCC1 4 1118

T BS: Occupation code

NOTE: "X" or "XX" at the end of some of the occupational codes shown in parenthesis are indicating the aggregates that contain more than one Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) equivalent. The Census Bureau is showing this designation in tabulations that show data for these aggregates.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V	-1	.Not in Universe
V	0010	.Chief executives (11-1011)
V	0020	.General and operations managers
V		.(11-1021)
V	0040	.Advertising and promotions
V		.managers (11-2011)
V	0050	.Marketing and sales managers
V		.(11-2020)
V	0060	.Public relations managers
V		.(11-2031)
V	0100	.Administrative services managers
V		.(11-3011)
V	0110	.Computer and information systems
V		.managers (11-3021)
V	0120	.Financial managers (11-3031)
V	0130	.Human resources managers (11-3040)
V	0140	.Industrial production managers
V		.(11-3051)
V	0150	.Purchasing managers (11-3061)
V	0160	.Transportation, storage, and
V		.distribution managers
V		.(11-3071)
V	0200	.Farm, ranch, and other
V		.agricultural managers
V		.(11-9011)
V	0210	.Farmers and ranchers (11-9012)
V	0220	.Construction managers (11-9021)
V	0230	.Education administrators (11-9030)
V	0300	.Engineering managers (11-9041)
V	0310	.Food service managers (11-9051)
V	0320	.Funeral directors (11-9061)
V	0330	.Gaming managers (11-9071)
V	0340	.Lodging managers (11-9081)
V	0350	.Medical and health services
V		.managers (11-9111)
V	0360	.Natural sciences managers
V		.(11-9121)
V	0410	.Property, real estate, and
V		.community association
V		.managers (11-9141)
V	0420	.Social and community service
V		.managers (11-9151)
V	0430	.Managers, all other (11-9199)
V	0500	.Agents and business managers of

V .artists, performers, and
V .athletes (13-1011)
V 0510 .Purchasing agents and buyers,
V .farm products (13-1021)
V 0520 .Wholesale and retail buyers,
V .except farm products
V .(13-1022)
V 0530 .Purchasing agents, except
V .wholesale, retail, and farm
V .products (13-1023)
V 0540 .Claims adjusters, appraisers,
V .examiners, and
V .investigators (13-1030)
V 0560 .Compliance officers, except
V .agriculture, construction,
V .health and safety, and
V .transporta
V 0600 .Cost estimators (13-1051)
V 0620 .Human resources, training, and
V .labor relations specialists
V .(13-1070)
V 0700 .Logisticians (13-1081)
V 0710 .Management analysts (13-1111)
V 0720 .Meeting and convention planners
V .(13-1121)
V 0730 .Other business operations
V .specialists (13-11XX)
V 0800 .Accountants and auditors (13-2011)
V 0810 .Appraisers and assessors of real
V .estate (13-2021)
V 0820 .Budget analysts (13-2031)
V 0830 .Credit analysts (13-2041)
V 0840 .Financial analysts (13-2051)
V 0850 .Personal financial advisors
V .(13-2052)
V 0860 .Insurance underwriters (13-2053)
V 0900 .Financial examiners (13-2061)
V 0910 .Loan counselors and officers
V .(13-2070)
V 0930 .Tax examiners, collectors, and
V .revenue agents (13-2081)
V 0940 .Tax preparers (13-2082)
V 0950 .Financial specialists, all other
V .(13-2099)
V 1000 .Computer scientists and systems
V .analysts (15-10XX)
V 1010 .Computer programmers (15-1021)
V 1020 .Computer software engineers
V .(15-1030)
V 1040 .Computer support specialists
V .(15-1041)
V 1060 .Database administrators (15-1061)
V 1100 .Network and computer systems
V .administrators (15-1071)
V 1110 .Network systems and data
V .communications analysts
V .(15-1081)

V 1200 .Actuaries (15-2011)
V 1210 .Mathematicians (15-2021)
V 1220 .Operations research analysts
V .(15-2031)
V 1230 .Statisticians (15-2041)
V 1240 .Miscellaneous mathematical
V .science occupations
V .(15-2090)
V 1300 .Architects, except naval (17-1010)
V 1310 .Surveyors, cartographers, and
V .photogrammetrists (17-1020)
V 1320 .Aerospace engineers (17-2011)
V 1330 .Agricultural engineers (17-2021)
V 1340 .Biomedical engineers (17-2031)
V 1350 .Chemical engineers (17-2041)
V 1360 .Civil engineers (17-2051)
V 1400 .Computer hardware engineers
V .(17-2061)
V 1410 .Electrical and electronic
V .engineers (17-2070)
V 1420 .Environmental engineers (17-2081)
V 1430 .Industrial engineers, including
V .health and safety (17-2110)
V 1440 .Marine engineers and naval
V .architects (17-2121)
V 1450 .Materials engineers (17-2131)
V 1460 .Mechanical engineers (17-2141)
V 1500 .Mining and geological engineers,
V .including mining safety
V .engineers (17-2151)
V 1510 .Nuclear engineers (17-2161)
V 1520 .Petroleum engineers (17-2171)
V 1530 .Engineers, all other (17-2199)
V 1540 .Drafters (17-3010)
V 1550 .Engineering technicians, except
V .drafters (17-3020)
V 1560 .Surveying and mapping technicians
V .(17-3031)
V 1600 .Agricultural and food scientists
V .(19-1010)
V 1610 .Biological scientists (19-1020)
V 1640 .Conservation scientists and
V .foresters (19-1030)
V 1650 .Medical scientists (19-1040)
V 1700 .Astronomers and physicists
V .(19-2010)
V 1710 .Atmospheric and space scientists
V .(19-2021)
V 1720 .Chemists and materials scientists
V .(19-2030)
V 1740 .Environmental scientists and
V .geoscientists (19-2040)
V 1760 .Physical scientists, all other
V .(19-2099)
V 1800 .Economists (19-3011)
V 1810 .Market and survey researchers
V .(19-3020)

V 1820 .Psychologists (19-3030)
 V 1830 .Sociologists (19-3041)
 V 1840 .Urban and regional planners
 V .(19-3051)
 V 1860 .Miscellaneous social scientists
 V .and related workers
 V .(19-3090)
 V 1900 .Agricultural and food science
 V .technicians (19-4011)
 V 1910 .Biological technicians (19-4021)
 V 1920 .Chemical technicians (19-4031)
 V 1930 .Geological and petroleum
 V .technicians (19-4041)
 V 1940 .Nuclear technicians (19-4051)
 V 1960 .Other life, physical, and social
 V .science technicians
 V .(19-40XX)
 V 2000 .Counselors (21-1010)
 V 2010 .Social workers (21-1020)
 V 2020 .Miscellaneous community and
 V .social service specialists
 V .(21-1090)
 V 2040 .Clergy (21-2011)
 V 2050 .Directors, religious activities
 V .and education (21-2021)
 V 2060 .Religious workers, all other
 V .(21-2099)
 V 2100 .Lawyers (23-1011)
 V 2140 .Paralegals and legal assistants
 V .(23-2011)
 V 2150 .Miscellaneous legal support
 V .workers (23-2090)
 V 2200 .Postsecondary teachers (25-1000)
 V 2300 .Preschool and kindergarten
 V .teachers (25-2010)
 V 2310 .Elementary and middle school
 V .teachers (25-2020)
 V 2320 .Secondary school teachers
 V .(25-2030)
 V 2330 .Special education teachers
 V .(25-2040)
 V 2340 .Other teachers and instructors
 V .(25-3000)
 V 2400 .Archivists, curators, and museum
 V .technicians (25-4010)
 V 2430 .Librarians (25-4021)
 V 2440 .Library technicians (25-4031)
 V 2540 .Teacher assistants (25-9041)
 V 2550 .Other education, training, and
 V .library workers (25-90XX)
 V 2600 .Artists and related workers
 V .(27-1010)
 V 2630 .Designers (27-1020)
 V 2700 .Actors (27-2011)
 V 2710 .Producers and directors (27-2012)
 V 2720 .Athletes, coaches, umpires, and
 V .related workers (27-2020)

V 2740 .Dancers and choreographers
V .(27-2030)
V 2750 .Musicians, singers, and related
V .workers (27-2040)
V 2760 .Entertainers and performers,
V .sports and related workers,
V .all other (27-2099)
V 2800 .Announcers (27-3010)
V 2810 .News analysts, reporters and
V .correspondents (27-3020)
V 2820 .Public relations specialists
V .(27-3031)
V 2830 .Editors (27-3041)
V 2840 .Technical writers (27-3042)
V 2850 .Writers and authors (27-3043)
V 2860 .Miscellaneous media and
V .communication workers
V .(27-3090)
V 2900 .Broadcast and sound engineering
V .technicians and radio
V .operators (27-4010)
V 2910 .Photographers (27-4021)
V 2920 .Television, video, and motion
V .picture camera operators
V .and editors (27-4030)
V 2960 .Media and communication equipment
V .workers, all other (27-4099)
V 3000 .Chiropractors (29-1011)
V 3010 .Dentists (29-1020)
V 3030 .Dietitians and nutritionists
V .(29-1031)
V 3040 .Optometrists (29-1041)
V 3050 .Pharmacists (29-1051)
V 3060 .Physicians and surgeons (29-1060)
V 3110 .Physician assistants (29-1071)
V 3120 .Podiatrists (29-1081)
V 3130 .Registered nurses (29-1111)
V 3140 .Audiologists (29-1121)
V 3150 .Occupational therapists (29-1122)
V 3160 .Physical therapists (29-1123)
V 3200 .Radiation therapists (29-1124)
V 3210 .Recreational therapists (29-1125)
V 3220 .Respiratory therapists (29-1126)
V 3230 .Speech-language pathologists
V .(29-1127)
V 3240 .Therapists, all other (29-1129)
V 3250 .Veterinarians (29-1131)
V 3260 .Health diagnosing and treating
V .practitioners, all other
V .(29-1199)
V 3300 .Clinical laboratory technologists
V .and technicians (29-2010)
V 3310 .Dental hygienists (29-2021)
V 3320 .Diagnostic related technologists
V .and technicians (29-2030)
V 3400 .Emergency medical technicians and
V .paramedics (29-2041)

V 3410 .Health diagnosing and treating
V .practitioner support
V .technicians (29-2050)
V 3500 .Licensed practical and licensed
V .vocational nurses (29-2061)
V 3510 .Medical records and health
V .information technicians
V .(29-2071)
V 3520 .Opticians, dispensing (29-2081)
V 3530 .Miscellaneous health
V .technologists and
V .technicians (29-2090)
V 3540 .Other healthcare practitioners
V .and technical occupations
V .(29-9000)
V 3600 .Nursing, psychiatric, and home
V .health aides (31-1010)
V 3610 .Occupational therapist assistants
V .and aides (31-2010)
V 3620 .Physical therapist assistants and
V .aides (31-2020)
V 3630 .Massage therapists (31-9011)
V 3640 .Dental assistants (31-9091)
V 3650 .Medical assistants and other
V .healthcare support
V .occupations (31-909X)
V 3700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of correctional officers
V .(33-1011)
V 3710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of police and detectives
V .(33-1012)
V 3720 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of fire fighting and
V .prevention workers (33-1021)
V 3730 .Supervisors, protective service
V .workers, all other (33-1099)
V 3740 .Fire fighters (33-2011)
V 3750 .Fire inspectors (33-2020)
V 3800 .Bailiffs, correctional officers,
V .and jailers (33-3010)
V 3820 .Detectives and criminal
V .investigators (33-3021)
V 3830 .Fish and game wardens (33-3031)
V 3840 .Parking enforcement workers
V .(33-3041)
V 3850 .Police and sheriff's patrol
V .officers (33-3051)
V 3860 .Transit and railroad police
V .(33-3052)
V 3900 .Animal control workers (33-9011)
V 3910 .Private detectives and
V .investigators (33-9021)
V 3920 .Security guards and gaming
V .surveillance officers
V .(33-9030)
V 3940 .Crossing guards (33-9091)

V 3950 .Lifeguards and other protective
 V .service workers (33-909X)
 V 4000 .Chefs and head cooks (35-1011)
 V 4010 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of food preparation and
 V .serving workers (35-1012)
 V 4020 .Cooks (35-2010)
 V 4030 .Food preparation workers (35-2021)
 V 4040 .Bartenders (35-3011)
 V 4050 .Combined food preparation and
 V .serving workers, including
 V .fast food (35-3021)
 V 4060 .Counter attendants, cafeteria,
 V .food concession, and coffee
 V .shop (35-3022)
 V 4110 .Waiters and waitresses (35-3031)
 V 4120 .Food servers, nonrestaurant
 V .(35-3041)
 V 4130 .Dining room and cafeteria
 V .attendants and bartender
 V .helpers (35-9011)
 V 4140 .Dishwashers (35-9021)
 V 4150 .Hosts and hostesses, restaurant,
 V .lounge, and coffee shop
 V .(35-9031)
 V 4160 .Food preparation and serving
 V .related workers, all other
 V .(35-9099)
 V 4200 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of housekeeping and
 V .janitorial workers (37-1011)
 V 4210 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of landscaping, lawn
 V .service, and groundskeeping
 V .workers
 V 4220 .Janitors and building cleaners
 V .(37-201X)
 V 4230 .Maids and housekeeping cleaners
 V .(37-2012)
 V 4240 .Pest control workers (37-2021)
 V 4250 .Grounds maintenance workers
 V .(37-3010)
 V 4300 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of gaming workers (39-1010)
 V 4320 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of personal service workers
 V .(39-1021)
 V 4340 .Animal trainers (39-2011)
 V 4350 .Nonfarm animal caretakers
 V .(39-2021)
 V 4400 .Gaming services workers (39-3010)
 V 4410 .Motion picture projectionists
 V .(39-3021)
 V 4420 .Ushers, lobby attendants, and
 V .ticket takers (39-3031)
 V 4430 .Miscellaneous entertainment
 V .attendants and related

V .workers (39-3090)
V 4460 .Funeral service workers (39-4000)
V 4500 .Barbers (39-5011)
V 4510 .Hairdressers, hairstylists, and
V .cosmetologists (39-5012)
V 4520 .Miscellaneous personal appearance
V .workers (39-5090)
V 4530 .Baggage porters, bellhops, and
V .concierges (39-6010)
V 4540 .Tour and travel guides (39-6020)
V 4550 .Transportation attendants
V .(39-6030)
V 4600 .Child care workers (39-9011)
V 4610 .Personal and home care aides
V .(39-9021)
V 4620 .Recreation and fitness workers
V .(39-9030)
V 4640 .Residential advisors (39-9041)
V 4650 .Personal care and service
V .workers, all other (39-9099)
V 4700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of retail sales workers
V .(41-1011)
V 4710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of non-retail sales workers
V .(41-1012)
V 4720 .Cashiers (41-2010)
V 4740 .Counter and rental clerks
V .(41-2021)
V 4750 .Parts salespersons (41-2022)
V 4760 .Retail salespersons (41-2031)
V 4800 .Advertising sales agents (41-3011)
V 4810 .Insurance sales agents (41-3021)
V 4820 .Securities, commodities, and
V .financial services sales
V .agents (41-3031)
V 4830 .Travel agents (41-3041)
V 4840 .Sales representatives, services,
V .all other (41-3099)
V 4850 .Sales representatives, wholesale
V .and manufacturing (41-4010)
V 4900 .Models, demonstrators, and
V .product promoters (41-9010)
V 4920 .Real estate brokers and sales
V .agents (41-9020)
V 4930 .Sales engineers (41-9031)
V 4940 .Telemarketers (41-9041)
V 4950 .Door-to-door sales workers, news
V .and street vendors, and
V .related workers (41-9091)
V 4960 .Sales and related workers, all
V .other (41-9099)
V 5000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of office and
V .administrative support
V .workers (43-1011)
V 5010 .Switchboard operators, including

V .answering service (43-2011)
V 5020 .Telephone operators (43-2021)
V 5030 .Communications equipment
V .operators, all other
V .(43-2099)
V 5100 .Bill and account collectors
V .(43-3011)
V 5110 .Billing and posting clerks and
V .machine operators (43-3021)
V 5120 .Bookkeeping, accounting, and
V .auditing clerks (43-3031)
V 5130 .Gaming cage workers (43-3041)
V 5140 .Payroll and timekeeping clerks
V .(43-3051)
V 5150 .Procurement clerks (43-3061)
V 5160 .Tellers (43-3071)
V 5200 .Brokerage clerks (43-4011)
V 5210 .Correspondence clerks (43-4021)
V 5220 .Court, municipal, and license
V .clerks (43-4031)
V 5230 .Credit authorizers, checkers, and
V .clerks (43-4041)
V 5240 .Customer service representatives
V .(43-4051)
V 5250 .Eligibility interviewers,
V .government programs
V .(43-4061)
V 5260 .File Clerks (43-4071)
V 5300 .Hotel, motel, and resort desk
V .clerks (43-4081)
V 5310 .Interviewers, except eligibility
V .and loan (43-4111)
V 5320 .Library assistants, clerical
V .(43-4121)
V 5330 .Loan interviewers and clerks
V .(43-4131)
V 5340 .New accounts clerks (43-4141)
V 5350 .Order clerks (43-4151)
V 5360 .Human resources assistants,
V .except payroll and
V .timekeeping (43-4161)
V 5400 .Receptionists and information
V .clerks (43-4171)
V 5410 .Reservation and transportation
V .ticket agents and travel
V .clerks (43-4181)
V 5420 .Information and record clerks,
V .all other (43-4199)
V 5500 .Cargo and freight agents (43-5011)
V 5510 .Couriers and messengers (43-5021)
V 5520 .Dispatchers (43-5030)
V 5530 .Meter readers, utilities (43-5041)
V 5540 .Postal service clerks (43-5051)
V 5550 .Postal service mail carriers
V .(43-5052)
V 5560 .Postal service mail sorters,
V .processors, and processing

V .machine operators (43-5053)
V 5600 .Production, planning, and
V .expediting clerks (43-5061)
V 5610 .Shipping, receiving, and traffic
V .clerks (43-5071)
V 5620 .Stock clerks and order fillers
V .(43-5081)
V 5630 .Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V .and samplers, recordkeeping
V .(43-5111)
V 5700 .Secretaries and administrative
V .assistants (43-6010)
V 5800 .Computer operators (43-9011)
V 5810 .Data entry keyers (43-9021)
V 5820 .Word processors and typists
V .(43-9022)
V 5830 .Desktop publishers (43-9031)
V 5840 .Insurance claims and policy
V .processing clerks (43-9041)
V 5850 .Mail clerks and mail machine
V .operators, except postal
V .service (43-9051)
V 5860 .Office clerks, general (43-9061)
V 5900 .Office machine operators, except
V .computer (43-9071)
V 5910 .Proofreaders and copy markers
V .(43-9081)
V 5920 .Statistical assistants (43-9111)
V 5930 .Office and administrative support
V .workers, all other (43-9199)
V 6000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of farming, fishing, and
V .forestry workers (45-1010)
V 6010 .Agricultural inspectors (45-2011)
V 6020 .Animal breeders (45-2021)
V 6040 .Graders and sorters, agricultural
V .products (45-2041)
V 6050 .Miscellaneous agricultural
V .workers (45-2090)
V 6100 .Fishers and related fishing
V .workers (45-3011)
V 6110 .Hunters and trappers (45-3021)
V 6120 .Forest and conservation workers
V .(45-4011)
V 6130 .Logging workers (45-4020)
V 6200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of construction trades and
V .extraction workers (47-1011)
V 6210 .Boilermakers (47-2011)
V 6220 .Brickmasons, blockmasons, and
V .stonemasons (47-2020)
V 6230 .Carpenters (47-2031)
V 6240 .Carpet, floor, and tile
V .installers and finishers
V .(47-2040)
V 6250 .Cement masons, concrete
V .finishers, and terrazzo

V .workers (47-2050)
V 6260 .Construction laborers (47-2061)
V 6300 .Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V .equipment operators
V .(47-2071)
V 6310 .Pile-driver operators (47-2072)
V 6320 .Operating engineers and other
V .construction equipment
V .operators (47-2073)
V 6330 .Drywall installers, ceiling tile
V .installers, and tapers
V .(47-2080)
V 6350 .Electricians (47-2111)
V 6360 .Glaziers (47-2121)
V 6400 .Insulation workers (47-2130)
V 6420 .Painters, construction and
V .maintenance (47-2141)
V 6430 .Paperhangers (47-2142)
V 6440 .Pipelayers, plumbers,
V .pipefitters, and
V .steamfitters (47-2150)
V 6460 .Plasterers and stucco masons
V .(47-2161)
V 6500 .Reinforcing iron and rebar
V .workers (47-2171)
V 6510 .Roofers (47-2181)
V 6520 .Sheet metal workers (47-2211)
V 6530 .Structural iron and steel workers
V .(47-2221)
V 6600 .Helpers, construction trades
V .(47-3010)
V 6660 .Construction and building
V .inspectors (47-4011)
V 6700 .Elevator installers and repairers
V .(47-4021)
V 6710 .Fence erectors (47-4031)
V 6720 .Hazardous materials removal
V .workers (47-4041)
V 6730 .Highway maintenance workers
V .(47-4051)
V 6740 .Rail-track laying and maintenance
V .equipment operators
V .(47-4061)
V 6750 .Septic tank servicers and sewer
V .pipe cleaners (47-4071)
V 6760 .Miscellaneous construction and
V .related workers (47-4090)
V 6800 .Derrick, rotary drill, and
V .service unit operators,
V .oil, gas, and mining
V .(47-5010)
V 6820 .Earth drillers, except oil and
V .gas (47-5021)
V 6830 .Explosives workers, ordnance
V .handling experts, and
V .blasters (47-5031)
V 6840 .Mining machine operators (47-5040)

V 6910 .Roof bolters, mining (47-5061)
V 6920 .Roustabouts, oil and gas (47-5071)
V 6930 .Helpers--extraction workers
V .(47-5081)
V 6940 .Other extraction workers (47-50XX)
V 7000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of mechanics, installers,
V .and repairers (49-1011)
V 7010 .Computer, automated teller, and
V .office machine repairers
V .(49-2011)
V 7020 .Radio and telecommunications
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2020)
V 7030 .Avionics technicians (49-2091)
V 7040 .Electric motor, power tool, and
V .related repairers (49-2092)
V 7050 .Electrical and electronics
V .installers and repairers,
V .transportation equipment
V .(49-2093)
V 7100 .Electrical and electronics
V .repairers, industrial and
V .utility (49-209X)
V 7110 .Electronic equipment installers
V .and repairers, motor
V .vehicles (49-2096)
V 7120 .Electronic home entertainment
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2097)
V 7130 .Security and fire alarm systems
V .installers (49-2098)
V 7140 .Aircraft mechanics and service
V .technicians (49-3011)
V 7150 .Automotive body and related
V .repairers (49-3021)
V 7160 .Automotive glass installers and
V .repairers (49-3022)
V 7200 .Automotive service technicians
V .and mechanics (49-3023)
V 7210 .Bus and truck mechanics and
V .diesel engine specialists
V .(49-3031)
V 7220 .Heavy vehicle and mobile
V .equipment service
V .technicians and mechanics
V .(49-3040)
V 7240 .Small engine mechanics (49-3050)
V 7260 .Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile
V .equipment mechanics,
V .installers, and repairers
V .(49-3090)
V 7300 .Control and valve installers and
V .repairers (49-9010)
V 7310 .Heating, air conditioning, and
V .refrigeration mechanics and
V .installers (49-9021)

V 7320 .Home appliance repairers (49-9031)
V 7330 .Industrial and refractory
V .machinery mechanics
V .(49-904X)
V 7340 .Maintenance and repair workers,
V .general (49-9042)
V 7350 .Maintenance workers, machinery
V .(49-9043)
V 7360 .Millwrights (49-9044)
V 7410 .Electrical power-line installers
V .and repairers (49-9051)
V 7420 .Telecommunications line
V .installers and repairers
V .(49-9052)
V 7430 .Precision instrument and
V .equipment repairers
V .(49-9060)
V 7510 .Coin, vending, and amusement
V .machine servicers and
V .repairers (49-9091)
V 7520 .Commercial divers (49-9092)
V 7540 .Locksmiths and safe repairers
V .(49-9094)
V 7550 .Manufactured building and mobile
V .home installers (49-9095)
V 7560 .Riggers (49-9096)
V 7600 .Signal and track switch repairers
V .(49-9097)
V 7610 .Helpers--installation,
V .maintenance, and repair
V .workers (49-9098)
V 7620 .Other installation, maintenance,
V .and repair workers (49-909X)
V 7700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of production and operating
V .workers (51-1011)
V 7710 .Aircraft structure, surfaces,
V .rigging, and systems
V .assemblers (51-2011)
V 7720 .Electrical, electronics, and
V .electromechanical
V .assemblers (51-2020)
V 7730 .Engine and other machine
V .assemblers (51-2031)
V 7740 .Structural metal fabricators and
V .fitters (51-2041)
V 7750 .Miscellaneous assemblers and
V .fabricators (51-2090)
V 7800 .Bakers (51-3011)
V 7810 .Butchers and other meat, poultry,
V .and fish processing workers
V .(51-3020)
V 7830 .Food and tobacco roasting,
V .baking, and drying machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-3091)
V 7840 .Food batchmakers (51-3092)

V 7850 .Food cooking machine operators
V .and tenders (51-3093)
V 7900 .Computer control programmers and
V .operators (51-4010)
V 7920 .Extruding and drawing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-402)
V 7930 .Forging machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4022)
V 7940 .Rolling machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4023)
V 7950 .Cutting, punching, and press
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders, metal and
V .plastic
V 7960 .Drilling and boring machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-
V 8000 .Grinding, lapping, polishing, and
V .buffing machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders,
V 8010 .Lathe and turning machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-40
V 8020 .Milling and planing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4035)
V 8030 .Machinists (51-4041)
V 8040 .Metal furnace and kiln operators
V .and tenders (51-4050)
V 8060 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .metal and plastic (51-4060)
V 8100 .Molders and molding machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4070)
V 8120 .Multiple machine tool setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4081)
V 8130 .Tool and die makers (51-4111)
V 8140 .Welding, soldering, and brazing
V .workers (51-4120)
V 8150 .Heat treating equipment setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4191)
V 8160 .Lay-out workers, metal and
V .plastic (51-4192)
V 8200 .Plating and coating machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic

V .(51-4193)
 V 8210 .Tool grinders, filers, and
 V .sharpeners (51-4194)
 V 8220 .Metalworkers and plastic workers,
 V .all other (51-4199)
 V 8230 .Bookbinders and bindery workers
 V .(51-5010)
 V 8240 .Job printers (51-5021)
 V 8250 .Prepress technicians and workers
 V .(51-5022)
 V 8260 .Printing machine operators
 V .(51-5023)
 V 8300 .Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
 V .(51-6011)
 V 8310 .Pressers, textile, garment, and
 V .related materials (51-6021)
 V 8320 .Sewing machine operators (51-6031)
 V 8330 .Shoe and leather workers and
 V .repairers (51-6041)
 V 8340 .Shoe machine operators and
 V .tenders (51-6042)
 V 8350 .Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
 V .(51-6050)
 V 8360 .Textile bleaching and dyeing
 V .machine operators and
 V .tenders (51-6061)
 V 8400 .Textile cutting machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders
 V .(51-6062)
 V 8410 .Textile knitting and weaving
 V .machine setters, operators,
 V .and tenders (51-6063)
 V 8420 .Textile winding, twisting, and
 V .drawing out machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders (51-6
 V 8430 .Extruding and forming machine
 V .setters, operators, and
 V .tenders, synthetic and
 V .glass fiber
 V 8440 .Fabric and apparel patternmakers
 V .(51-6092)
 V 8450 .Upholsterers (51-6093)
 V 8460 .Textile, apparel, and furnishings
 V .workers, all other (51-6099)
 V 8500 .Cabinetmakers and bench
 V .carpenters (51-7011)
 V 8510 .Furniture finishers (51-7021)
 V 8520 .Model makers and patternmakers,
 V .wood (51-7030)
 V 8530 .Sawing machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders,
 V .wood (51-7041)
 V 8540 .Woodworking machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders,
 V .except sawing (51-7042)
 V 8550 .Woodworkers, all other (51-7099)

V 8600 .Power plant operators,
V .distributors, and
V .dispatchers (51-8010)
V 8610 .Stationary engineers and boiler
V .operators (51-8021)
V 8620 .Water and liquid waste treatment
V .plant and system operators
V .(51-8031)
V 8630 .Miscellaneous plant and system
V .operators (51-8090)
V 8640 .Chemical processing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-9010)
V 8650 .Crushing, grinding, polishing,
V .mixing, and blending
V .workers (51-9020)
V 8710 .Cutting workers (51-9030)
V 8720 .Extruding, forming, pressing, and
V .compacting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders (51
V 8730 .Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and
V .kettle operators and
V .tenders (51-9051)
V 8740 .Inspectors, testers, sorters,
V .samplers, and weighers
V .(51-9061)
V 8750 .Jewelers and precious stone and
V .metal workers (51-9071)
V 8760 .Medical, dental, and ophthalmic
V .laboratory technicians
V .(51-9080)
V 8800 .Packaging and filling machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9111)
V 8810 .Painting workers (51-9120)
V 8830 .Photographic process workers and
V .processing machine
V .operators (51-9130)
V 8840 .Semiconductor processors (51-9141)
V 8850 .Cementing and gluing machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9191)
V 8860 .Cleaning, washing, and metal
V .pickling equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9192)
V 8900 .Cooling and freezing equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9193)
V 8910 .Etchers and engravers (51-9194)
V 8920 .Molders, shapers, and casters,
V .except metal and plastic
V .(51-9195)
V 8930 .Paper goods machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-9196)
V 8940 .Tire builders (51-9197)

V 8950 .Helpers--production workers
V .(51-9198)
V 8960 .Production workers, all other
V .(51-9199)
V 9000 .Supervisors, transportation and
V .material moving workers
V .(53-1000)
V 9030 .Aircraft pilots and flight
V .engineers (53-2010)
V 9040 .Air traffic controllers and
V .airfield operations
V .specialists (53-2020)
V 9110 .Ambulance drivers and attendants,
V .except emergency medical
V .technicians (53-3011)
V 9120 .Bus drivers (53-3020)
V 9130 .Driver/sales workers and truck
V .drivers (53-3030)
V 9140 .Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
V .(53-3041)
V 9150 .Motor vehicle operators, all
V .other (53-3099)
V 9200 .Locomotive engineers and
V .operators (53-4010)
V 9230 .Railroad brake, signal, and
V .switch operators (53-4021)
V 9240 .Railroad conductors and
V .yardmasters (53-4031)
V 9260 .Subway, streetcar, and other rail
V .transportation workers
V .(53-30XX)
V 9300 .Sailors and marine oilers
V .(53-5011)
V 9310 .Ship and boat captains and
V .operators (53-5020)
V 9330 .Ship engineers (53-5031)
V 9340 .Bridge and lock tenders (53-6011)
V 9350 .Parking lot attendants (53-6021)
V 9360 .Service station attendants
V .(53-6031)
V 9410 .Transportation inspectors
V .(53-6051)
V 9420 .Other transportation workers
V .(53-60XX)
V 9500 .Conveyor operators and tenders
V .(53-7011)
V 9510 .Crane and tower operators
V .(53-7021)
V 9520 .Dredge, excavating, and loading
V .machine operators (53-7030)
V 9560 .Hoist and winch operators
V .(53-7041)
V 9600 .Industrial truck and tractor
V .operators (53-7051)
V 9610 .Cleaners of vehicles and
V .equipment (53-7061)
V 9620 .Laborers and freight, stock, and

V .material movers, hand
 V .(53-7062)
 V 9630 .Machine feeders and offbearers
 V .(53-7063)
 V 9640 .Packers and packagers, hand
 V .(53-7064)
 V 9650 .Pumping station operators
 V .(53-7070)
 V 9720 .Refuse and recyclable material
 V .collectors (53-7081)
 V 9730 .Shuttle car operators (53-7111)
 V 9740 .Tank car, truck, and ship loaders
 V .(53-7121)
 V 9750 .Material moving workers, all
 V .other (53-7199)
 V 9840 .Persons whose current labor force
 V .status is unemployed and
 V .last job was Armed Forces

D ABSOCC1 1 1122

T BS: Allocation flag for TBSOCC1

Allocation flag for business occupation.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EBNO2 2 1123

T BS: Across-wave business index/number

Unique business number that will remain
the same from wave to wave.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had two or more businesses during
 the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
 = 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 01:99 .Business ID

D EBIZNOW2 2 1125

T BS: Ownership of business

Does ... still own this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had two or more businesses during
 the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
 = 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABIZNOW2 1 1127

T BS: Allocation flag for EBIZNOW2

Allocation flag for current ownership of
business.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TSBDATE2 8 1128

T BS: Date operation of business began
When did ... begin operating this
business? Year digits 1-4 Range
1938:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
= 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 19380101:20121231 .Date

D ASBDATE2 1 1136

T BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE2
Allocation flag for date operation of
business began.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEBDATE2 8 1137

T BS: Date operation of business ended
When was the last date ... had this
business? Year digits 1-4 Range
2008:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period, whose secondary
business ended in the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR >
1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG =1)) and
EBIZNOW2 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 20080501:20121231 .Date

D AEBDATE2 1 1145

T BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE2
Allocation flag for date operation of
business ended.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

```

V          .using previous wave data

D ERENDDB2      2      1146
T BS: Reason business ended
    What is the main reason ... gave up or
    ended this business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who had two or more businesses during
  the reference period, whose secondary
  business ended in the reference period.
  EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR >
  1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1 )) and
  EBIZNOW2 = 2
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Retirement or old age
V          2 .Childcare problems
V          3 .Other family/personal problems
V          4 .Own illness
V          5 .Own injury
V          6 .School/training
V          7 .Went bankrupt/business failed
V          8 .Sold business or transferred
V          .ownership
V          9 .To start other business/take job
V         10 .Season ended for a seasonal
V          .business
V         11 .Quit for some other reason

D ARENDB2       1      1148
T BS: Allocation flag for ERENDDB2
    Allocation flag for reason business ended.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EHRSBS2       2      1149
T BS: Usual hours worked per week
    During the reference period, how many
    hours per week did ... usually work at all
    activities for this business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who had two or more businesses during
  the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
  EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
  = 0 and ECFLAG = 1))
V          -8 .Hours vary
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1:99 .Hours

D AHRBS2        1      1151
T BS: Allocation flag for EHRSBS2
    Allocation flag for usual hours worked per
    week.
V          0 .Not imputed

```

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EGROSB2 2 1152

T BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level
 Does ... think the earnings before
 expenses from this business will be \$2,500
 or more during the next twelve months?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had two or more businesses during
 the reference period, who still had their
 secondary business at the end of the
 reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
 =1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
 ECFLAG = 1)) and EBIZNOW2 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGROSB2 1 1154

T BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB2
 Allocation flag for anticipated
 gross-earnings level.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EGRSSB2 2 1155

T BS: Earnings level last 12 months
 Does ... think the earnings before
 expenses from this business were \$2,500 or
 more over the last twelve months that ...
 owned the business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had two or more businesses during
 the reference period, whose secondary
 business ended in the reference period.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR >
 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and
 EBIZNOW2 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGRSSB2 1 1157

T BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB2
 Allocation flag for earnings level last 12
 months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPB2 2 1158

T BS: Maximum number of employees

What was the maximum number of employees,
including ..., working for this business
at any one time? Universe =
All persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who had two or more
businesses during the reference period and
this business earned or is expected to
earn more than \$2,500 per year before
expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2
= 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 10 employees
V 2 .10 to 25 employees
V 3 .More than 25 employees

D AEMPB2 1 1160

T BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB2

Allocation flag for maximum number of
employees.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EINCPB2 2 1161

T BS: Incorporated business

Is this business incorporated?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period and this business
earned or is expected to earn more than
\$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or
(EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB2
= 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINCPB2 1 1163

T BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB2

Allocation flag for whether the business
is incorporated.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPROP2 2 1164

T BS: Type of proprietorship

Does ... own this business himself or
herself or is it a partnership?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period and this business is
unincorporated and earned or is expected to
earn more than \$2,500 per year before
expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
(EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG =
1)) and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1) and
EINCPB2 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Alone

V 2 .Partnership

D APROP2 1 1166

T BS: Allocation flag for EPROP2

Allocation flag for type of proprietorship.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EHPRTB2 2 1167

T BS: Other owners/partners in household

Was any other member of this household an
owner or partner in this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period, whose secondary
business during the reference period was
either incorporated or a partnership.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR >
1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and
(EINCPB2 = 1 or EPROP2 = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHPRTB2 1 1169

T BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB2

Allocation flag for other owners/partners
in household.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ESLRYB2 2 1170
T BS: Salary draw from business
 Did ... draw a regular salary from this
 business? (That is, take a regular
 paycheck, as opposed to just treating the
 profits as ...'s income.)
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period that ended in the
reference period and whose net profits
exceeded \$2,500, or that continued beyond
the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or
(EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB2
= 1 or EGROSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 2)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASLRYB2 1 1172
T BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB2
 Allocation flag for salary drawn from the
 business.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOINCB2 2 1173
T BS: Receipt of non-salary income
 Did ... receive any other income for
 himself or herself out of the money that
 this business brought in, or from the
 profits of the business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period that ended in the
reference period and whose net profits
exceeded \$2,500, or that continued beyond
the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or
(EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB2
= 1 or EGROSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 2)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOINCB2 1 1175
T BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB2
 Allocation flag for receipt of non-salary
 income from business.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TPRFTB2 6 1176

T BS: Net profit or loss

What was ...'s share of the net profit or
loss, during the reference period? Net
profit or loss is the difference between
gross receipts and expenses.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period, whose secondary
business during the reference period was not
incorporated. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1)) and EINCPB2 not equal to 1
-70000:60000V.Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D APRFTB2 1 1182

T BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB2

Allocation flag for net profit or loss.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TBMSUM2 5 1183

T BS: Income received this month

What was the total amount of income ...
received from his or her business in this
month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
= 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:66666 .Dollars

D ABMSUM2 1 1188

T BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM2

Allocation flag for income received from
business this month.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPARTB12 4 1189

T BS: Person number of partner 1

Which person in the household is a partner
in the respondent's business? Universe =

All persons 15+ at the end of
 the reference period who had two or more
 businesses during the reference period,
 whose secondary business during the
 reference period was owned with a partner
 who was a member of person's household.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
 (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG
 = 1)) and EHPRTB2 = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0101:1699 .Person number of partner
 V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
 V .of partner

D EPARTB22 4 1193
 T BS: Person number of partner 2
 Which other person in the household is a
 partner in the respondent's business?
 Universe = All persons 15+
 at the end of the reference period who had
 two or more businesses during the
 reference period, whose secondary
 business during the reference period was
 owned with a partner who was a member of
 person's household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or
 (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EHPRTB2
 = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0101:1699 .Person number of partner
 V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
 V .of partner

D EPARTB32 4 1197
 T BS: Person number of partner 3
 Which other person in the household is a
 partner in the respondent's business?
 Universe = All persons 15+
 at the end of the reference period who had
 two or more businesses during the
 reference period, whose secondary
 business during the reference period was
 owned with a partner who was a member of
 person's household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or
 (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EHPRTB2
 = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0101:1699 .Person number of partner
 V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
 V .of partner

D TBSIND2 2 1201
 T BS: Industry code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 person who had two or more businesses during

the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
= 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Agriculture, forestry, fishing,
V .and hunting
V 2 .Mining
V 3 .Construction
V 4 .Manufacturing
V 5 .Wholesale trade
V 6 .Retail Trade
V 7 .Transportation and warehousing,
V .and utilities
V 8 .Information
V 9 .Finance, insurance, real estate,
V .and rental and leasing
V 10 .Professional, scientific,
V .management, administrative,
V .and waste management
V .services
V 11 .Educational, health care and
V .social assistance
V 12 .Arts, entertainment, recreation,
V .accommodation, and food
V .services
V 13 .Other services (except public
V .administration)
V 14 .Public administration
V 15 .Active duty military

D ABSIND2 1 1203

T BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND2

Allocation flag for business industry.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TBSOCC2 4 1204

T BS: Occupation code

NOTE: "X" or "XX" at the end of some of
the occupational codes shown in
parenthesis are indicating the aggregates
that contain more than one Standard
Occupational Classification (SOC)
equivalent. The Census Bureau is showing
this designation in tabulations that show
data for these aggregates.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
= 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0010 .Chief executives (11-1011)

V 0020 .General and operations managers
V .(11-1021)
V 0040 .Advertising and promotions
V .managers (11-2011)
V 0050 .Marketing and sales managers
V .(11-2020)
V 0060 .Public relations managers
V .(11-2031)
V 0100 .Administrative services managers
V .(11-3011)
V 0110 .Computer and information systems
V .managers (11-3021)
V 0120 .Financial managers (11-3031)
V 0130 .Human resources managers (11-3040)
V 0140 .Industrial production managers
V .(11-3051)
V 0150 .Purchasing managers (11-3061)
V 0160 .Transportation, storage, and
V .distribution managers
V .(11-3071)
V 0200 .Farm, ranch, and other
V .agricultural managers
V .(11-9011)
V 0210 .Farmers and ranchers (11-9012)
V 0220 .Construction managers (11-9021)
V 0230 .Education administrators (11-9030)
V 0300 .Engineering managers (11-9041)
V 0310 .Food service managers (11-9051)
V 0320 .Funeral directors (11-9061)
V 0330 .Gaming managers (11-9071)
V 0340 .Lodging managers (11-9081)
V 0350 .Medical and health services
V .managers (11-9111)
V 0360 .Natural sciences managers
V .(11-9121)
V 0410 .Property, real estate, and
V .community association
V .managers (11-9141)
V 0420 .Social and community service
V .managers (11-9151)
V 0430 .Managers, all other (11-9199)
V 0500 .Agents and business managers of
V .artists, performers, and
V .athletes (13-1011)
V 0510 .Purchasing agents and buyers,
V .farm products (13-1021)
V 0520 .Wholesale and retail buyers,
V .except farm products
V .(13-1022)
V 0530 .Purchasing agents, except
V .wholesale, retail, and farm
V .products (13-1023)
V 0540 .Claims adjusters, appraisers,
V .examiners, and
V .investigators (13-1030)
V 0560 .Compliance officers, except
V .agriculture, construction,

V .health and safety, and
V .transporta
V 0600 .Cost estimators (13-1051)
V 0620 .Human resources, training, and
V .labor relations specialists
V .(13-1070)
V 0700 .Logisticians (13-1081)
V 0710 .Management analysts (13-1111)
V 0720 .Meeting and convention planners
V .(13-1121)
V 0730 .Other business operations
V .specialists (13-11XX)
V 0800 .Accountants and auditors (13-2011)
V 0810 .Appraisers and assessors of real
V .estate (13-2021)
V 0820 .Budget analysts (13-2031)
V 0830 .Credit analysts (13-2041)
V 0840 .Financial analysts (13-2051)
V 0850 .Personal financial advisors
V .(13-2052)
V 0860 .Insurance underwriters (13-2053)
V 0900 .Financial examiners (13-2061)
V 0910 .Loan counselors and officers
V .(13-2070)
V 0930 .Tax examiners, collectors, and
V .revenue agents (13-2081)
V 0940 .Tax preparers (13-2082)
V 0950 .Financial specialists, all other
V .(13-2099)
V 1000 .Computer scientists and systems
V .analysts (15-10XX)
V 1010 .Computer programmers (15-1021)
V 1020 .Computer software engineers
V .(15-1030)
V 1040 .Computer support specialists
V .(15-1041)
V 1060 .Database administrators (15-1061)
V 1100 .Network and computer systems
V .administrators (15-1071)
V 1110 .Network systems and data
V .communications analysts
V .(15-1081)
V 1200 .Actuaries (15-2011)
V 1210 .Mathematicians (15-2021)
V 1220 .Operations research analysts
V .(15-2031)
V 1230 .Statisticians (15-2041)
V 1240 .Miscellaneous mathematical
V .science occupations
V .(15-2090)
V 1300 .Architects, except naval (17-1010)
V 1310 .Surveyors, cartographers, and
V .photogrammetrists (17-1020)
V 1320 .Aerospace engineers (17-2011)
V 1330 .Agricultural engineers (17-2021)
V 1340 .Biomedical engineers (17-2031)
V 1350 .Chemical engineers (17-2041)

V 1360 .Civil engineers (17-2051)
V 1400 .Computer hardware engineers
V .(17-2061)
V 1410 .Electrical and electronic
V .engineers (17-2070)
V 1420 .Environmental engineers (17-2081)
V 1430 .Industrial engineers, including
V .health and safety (17-2110)
V 1440 .Marine engineers and naval
V .architects (17-2121)
V 1450 .Materials engineers (17-2131)
V 1460 .Mechanical engineers (17-2141)
V 1500 .Mining and geological engineers,
V .including mining safety
V .engineers (17-2151)
V 1510 .Nuclear engineers (17-2161)
V 1520 .Petroleum engineers (17-2171)
V 1530 .Engineers, all other (17-2199)
V 1540 .Drafters (17-3010)
V 1550 .Engineering technicians, except
V .drafters (17-3020)
V 1560 .Surveying and mapping technicians
V .(17-3031)
V 1600 .Agricultural and food scientists
V .(19-1010)
V 1610 .Biological scientists (19-1020)
V 1640 .Conservation scientists and
V .foresters (19-1030)
V 1650 .Medical scientists (19-1040)
V 1700 .Astronomers and physicists
V .(19-2010)
V 1710 .Atmospheric and space scientists
V .(19-2021)
V 1720 .Chemists and materials scientists
V .(19-2030)
V 1740 .Environmental scientists and
V .geoscientists (19-2040)
V 1760 .Physical scientists, all other
V .(19-2099)
V 1800 .Economists (19-3011)
V 1810 .Market and survey researchers
V .(19-3020)
V 1820 .Psychologists (19-3030)
V 1830 .Sociologists (19-3041)
V 1840 .Urban and regional planners
V .(19-3051)
V 1860 .Miscellaneous social scientists
V .and related workers
V .(19-3090)
V 1900 .Agricultural and food science
V .technicians (19-4011)
V 1910 .Biological technicians (19-4021)
V 1920 .Chemical technicians (19-4031)
V 1930 .Geological and petroleum
V .technicians (19-4041)
V 1940 .Nuclear technicians (19-4051)
V 1960 .Other life, physical, and social

V .science technicians
V .(19-40XX)
V 2000 .Counselors (21-1010)
V 2010 .Social workers (21-1020)
V 2020 .Miscellaneous community and
V .social service specialists
V .(21-1090)
V 2040 .Clergy (21-2011)
V 2050 .Directors, religious activities
V .and education (21-2021)
V 2060 .Religious workers, all other
V .(21-2099)
V 2100 .Lawyers (23-1011)
V 2140 .Paralegals and legal assistants
V .(23-2011)
V 2150 .Miscellaneous legal support
V .workers (23-2090)
V 2200 .Postsecondary teachers (25-1000)
V 2300 .Preschool and kindergarten
V .teachers (25-2010)
V 2310 .Elementary and middle school
V .teachers (25-2020)
V 2320 .Secondary school teachers
V .(25-2030)
V 2330 .Special education teachers
V .(25-2040)
V 2340 .Other teachers and instructors
V .(25-3000)
V 2400 .Archivists, curators, and museum
V .technicians (25-4010)
V 2430 .Librarians (25-4021)
V 2440 .Library technicians (25-4031)
V 2540 .Teacher assistants (25-9041)
V 2550 .Other education, training, and
V .library workers (25-90XX)
V 2600 .Artists and related workers
V .(27-1010)
V 2630 .Designers (27-1020)
V 2700 .Actors (27-2011)
V 2710 .Producers and directors (27-2012)
V 2720 .Athletes, coaches, umpires, and
V .related workers (27-2020)
V 2740 .Dancers and choreographers
V .(27-2030)
V 2750 .Musicians, singers, and related
V .workers (27-2040)
V 2760 .Entertainers and performers,
V .sports and related workers,
V .all other (27-2099)
V 2800 .Announcers (27-3010)
V 2810 .News analysts, reporters and
V .correspondents (27-3020)
V 2820 .Public relations specialists
V .(27-3031)
V 2830 .Editors (27-3041)
V 2840 .Technical writers (27-3042)
V 2850 .Writers and authors (27-3043)

V 2860 .Miscellaneous media and
 V .communication workers
 V .(27-3090)
 V 2900 .Broadcast and sound engineering
 V .technicians and radio
 V .operators (27-4010)
 V 2910 .Photographers (27-4021)
 V 2920 .Television, video, and motion
 V .picture camera operators
 V .and editors (27-4030)
 V 2960 .Media and communication equipment
 V .workers, all other (27-4099)
 V 3000 .Chiropractors (29-1011)
 V 3010 .Dentists (29-1020)
 V 3030 .Dietitians and nutritionists
 V .(29-1031)
 V 3040 .Optometrists (29-1041)
 V 3050 .Pharmacists (29-1051)
 V 3060 .Physicians and surgeons (29-1060)
 V 3110 .Physician assistants (29-1071)
 V 3120 .Podiatrists (29-1081)
 V 3130 .Registered nurses (29-1111)
 V 3140 .Audiologists (29-1121)
 V 3150 .Occupational therapists (29-1122)
 V 3160 .Physical therapists (29-1123)
 V 3200 .Radiation therapists (29-1124)
 V 3210 .Recreational therapists (29-1125)
 V 3220 .Respiratory therapists (29-1126)
 V 3230 .Speech-language pathologists
 V .(29-1127)
 V 3240 .Therapists, all other (29-1129)
 V 3250 .Veterinarians (29-1131)
 V 3260 .Health diagnosing and treating
 V .practitioners, all other
 V .(29-1199)
 V 3300 .Clinical laboratory technologists
 V .and technicians (29-2010)
 V 3310 .Dental hygienists (29-2021)
 V 3320 .Diagnostic related technologists
 V .and technicians (29-2030)
 V 3400 .Emergency medical technicians and
 V .paramedics (29-2041)
 V 3410 .Health diagnosing and treating
 V .practitioner support
 V .technicians (29-2050)
 V 3500 .Licensed practical and licensed
 V .vocational nurses (29-2061)
 V 3510 .Medical records and health
 V .information technicians
 V .(29-2071)
 V 3520 .Opticians, dispensing (29-2081)
 V 3530 .Miscellaneous health
 V .technologists and
 V .technicians (29-2090)
 V 3540 .Other healthcare practitioners
 V .and technical occupations
 V .(29-9000)

V 3600 .Nursing, psychiatric, and home
V .health aides (31-1010)
V 3610 .Occupational therapist assistants
V .and aides (31-2010)
V 3620 .Physical therapist assistants and
V .aides (31-2020)
V 3630 .Massage therapists (31-9011)
V 3640 .Dental assistants (31-9091)
V 3650 .Medical assistants and other
V .healthcare support
V .occupations (31-909X)
V 3700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of correctional officers
V .(33-1011)
V 3710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of police and detectives
V .(33-1012)
V 3720 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of fire fighting and
V .prevention workers (33-1021)
V 3730 .Supervisors, protective service
V .workers, all other (33-1099)
V 3740 .Fire fighters (33-2011)
V 3750 .Fire inspectors (33-2020)
V 3800 .Bailiffs, correctional officers,
V .and jailers (33-3010)
V 3820 .Detectives and criminal
V .investigators (33-3021)
V 3830 .Fish and game wardens (33-3031)
V 3840 .Parking enforcement workers
V .(33-3041)
V 3850 .Police and sheriff's patrol
V .officers (33-3051)
V 3860 .Transit and railroad police
V .(33-3052)
V 3900 .Animal control workers (33-9011)
V 3910 .Private detectives and
V .investigators (33-9021)
V 3920 .Security guards and gaming
V .surveillance officers
V .(33-9030)
V 3940 .Crossing guards (33-9091)
V 3950 .Lifeguards and other protective
V .service workers (33-909X)
V 4000 .Chefs and head cooks (35-1011)
V 4010 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of food preparation and
V .serving workers (35-1012)
V 4020 .Cooks (35-2010)
V 4030 .Food preparation workers (35-2021)
V 4040 .Bartenders (35-3011)
V 4050 .Combined food preparation and
V .serving workers, including
V .fast food (35-3021)
V 4060 .Counter attendants, cafeteria,
V .food concession, and coffee
V .shop (35-3022)

V 4110 .Waiters and waitresses (35-3031)
V 4120 .Food servers, nonrestaurant
V .(35-3041)
V 4130 .Dining room and cafeteria
V .attendants and bartender
V .helpers (35-9011)
V 4140 .Dishwashers (35-9021)
V 4150 .Hosts and hostesses, restaurant,
V .lounge, and coffee shop
V .(35-9031)
V 4160 .Food preparation and serving
V .related workers, all other
V .(35-9099)
V 4200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of housekeeping and
V .janitorial workers (37-1011)
V 4210 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of landscaping, lawn
V .service, and groundskeeping
V .workers
V 4220 .Janitors and building cleaners
V .(37-201X)
V 4230 .Maids and housekeeping cleaners
V .(37-2012)
V 4240 .Pest control workers (37-2021)
V 4250 .Grounds maintenance workers
V .(37-3010)
V 4300 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of gaming workers (39-1010)
V 4320 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of personal service workers
V .(39-1021)
V 4340 .Animal trainers (39-2011)
V 4350 .Nonfarm animal caretakers
V .(39-2021)
V 4400 .Gaming services workers (39-3010)
V 4410 .Motion picture projectionists
V .(39-3021)
V 4420 .Ushers, lobby attendants, and
V .ticket takers (39-3031)
V 4430 .Miscellaneous entertainment
V .attendants and related
V .workers (39-3090)
V 4460 .Funeral service workers (39-4000)
V 4500 .Barbers (39-5011)
V 4510 .Hairdressers, hairstylists, and
V .cosmetologists (39-5012)
V 4520 .Miscellaneous personal appearance
V .workers (39-5090)
V 4530 .Baggage porters, bellhops, and
V .concierges (39-6010)
V 4540 .Tour and travel guides (39-6020)
V 4550 .Transportation attendants
V .(39-6030)
V 4600 .Child care workers (39-9011)
V 4610 .Personal and home care aides
V .(39-9021)

V 4620 .Recreation and fitness workers
V .(39-9030)
V 4640 .Residential advisors (39-9041)
V 4650 .Personal care and service
V .workers, all other (39-9099)
V 4700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of retail sales workers
V .(41-1011)
V 4710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of non-retail sales workers
V .(41-1012)
V 4720 .Cashiers (41-2010)
V 4740 .Counter and rental clerks
V .(41-2021)
V 4750 .Parts salespersons (41-2022)
V 4760 .Retail salespersons (41-2031)
V 4800 .Advertising sales agents (41-3011)
V 4810 .Insurance sales agents (41-3021)
V 4820 .Securities, commodities, and
V .financial services sales
V .agents (41-3031)
V 4830 .Travel agents (41-3041)
V 4840 .Sales representatives, services,
V .all other (41-3099)
V 4850 .Sales representatives, wholesale
V .and manufacturing (41-4010)
V 4900 .Models, demonstrators, and
V .product promoters (41-9010)
V 4920 .Real estate brokers and sales
V .agents (41-9020)
V 4930 .Sales engineers (41-9031)
V 4940 .Telemarketers (41-9041)
V 4950 .Door-to-door sales workers, news
V .and street vendors, and
V .related workers (41-9091)
V 4960 .Sales and related workers, all
V .other (41-9099)
V 5000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of office and
V .administrative support
V .workers (43-1011)
V 5010 .Switchboard operators, including
V .answering service (43-2011)
V 5020 .Telephone operators (43-2021)
V 5030 .Communications equipment
V .operators, all other
V .(43-2099)
V 5100 .Bill and account collectors
V .(43-3011)
V 5110 .Billing and posting clerks and
V .machine operators (43-3021)
V 5120 .Bookkeeping, accounting, and
V .auditing clerks (43-3031)
V 5130 .Gaming cage workers (43-3041)
V 5140 .Payroll and timekeeping clerks
V .(43-3051)
V 5150 .Procurement clerks (43-3061)

V 5160 .Tellers (43-3071)
V 5200 .Brokerage clerks (43-4011)
V 5210 .Correspondence clerks (43-4021)
V 5220 .Court, municipal, and license
V .clerks (43-4031)
V 5230 .Credit authorizers, checkers, and
V .clerks (43-4041)
V 5240 .Customer service representatives
V .(43-4051)
V 5250 .Eligibility interviewers,
V .government programs
V .(43-4061)
V 5260 .File Clerks (43-4071)
V 5300 .Hotel, motel, and resort desk
V .clerks (43-4081)
V 5310 .Interviewers, except eligibility
V .and loan (43-4111)
V 5320 .Library assistants, clerical
V .(43-4121)
V 5330 .Loan interviewers and clerks
V .(43-4131)
V 5340 .New accounts clerks (43-4141)
V 5350 .Order clerks (43-4151)
V 5360 .Human resources assistants,
V .except payroll and
V .timekeeping (43-4161)
V 5400 .Receptionists and information
V .clerks (43-4171)
V 5410 .Reservation and transportation
V .ticket agents and travel
V .clerks (43-4181)
V 5420 .Information and record clerks,
V .all other (43-4199)
V 5500 .Cargo and freight agents (43-5011)
V 5510 .Couriers and messengers (43-5021)
V 5520 .Dispatchers (43-5030)
V 5530 .Meter readers, utilities (43-5041)
V 5540 .Postal service clerks (43-5051)
V 5550 .Postal service mail carriers
V .(43-5052)
V 5560 .Postal service mail sorters,
V .processors, and processing
V .machine operators (43-5053)
V 5600 .Production, planning, and
V .expediting clerks (43-5061)
V 5610 .Shipping, receiving, and traffic
V .clerks (43-5071)
V 5620 .Stock clerks and order fillers
V .(43-5081)
V 5630 .Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V .and samplers, recordkeeping
V .(43-5111)
V 5700 .Secretaries and administrative
V .assistants (43-6010)
V 5800 .Computer operators (43-9011)
V 5810 .Data entry keyers (43-9021)
V 5820 .Word processors and typists

V .(43-9022)
V 5830 .Desktop publishers (43-9031)
V 5840 .Insurance claims and policy
V .processing clerks (43-9041)
V 5850 .Mail clerks and mail machine
V .operators, except postal
V .service (43-9051)
V 5860 .Office clerks, general (43-9061)
V 5900 .Office machine operators, except
V .computer (43-9071)
V 5910 .Proofreaders and copy markers
V .(43-9081)
V 5920 .Statistical assistants (43-9111)
V 5930 .Office and administrative support
V .workers, all other (43-9199)
V 6000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of farming, fishing, and
V .forestry workers (45-1010)
V 6010 .Agricultural inspectors (45-2011)
V 6020 .Animal breeders (45-2021)
V 6040 .Graders and sorters, agricultural
V .products (45-2041)
V 6050 .Miscellaneous agricultural
V .workers (45-2090)
V 6100 .Fishers and related fishing
V .workers (45-3011)
V 6110 .Hunters and trappers (45-3021)
V 6120 .Forest and conservation workers
V .(45-4011)
V 6130 .Logging workers (45-4020)
V 6200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of construction trades and
V .extraction workers (47-1011)
V 6210 .Boilermakers (47-2011)
V 6220 .Brickmasons, blockmasons, and
V .stonemasons (47-2020)
V 6230 .Carpenters (47-2031)
V 6240 .Carpet, floor, and tile
V .installers and finishers
V .(47-2040)
V 6250 .Cement masons, concrete
V .finishers, and terrazzo
V .workers (47-2050)
V 6260 .Construction laborers (47-2061)
V 6300 .Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V .equipment operators
V .(47-2071)
V 6310 .Pile-driver operators (47-2072)
V 6320 .Operating engineers and other
V .construction equipment
V .operators (47-2073)
V 6330 .Drywall installers, ceiling tile
V .installers, and tapers
V .(47-2080)
V 6350 .Electricians (47-2111)
V 6360 .Glaziers (47-2121)
V 6400 .Insulation workers (47-2130)

V 6420 .Painters, construction and
V .maintenance (47-2141)
V 6430 .Paperhangers (47-2142)
V 6440 .Pipelayers, plumbers,
V .pipefitters, and
V .steamfitters (47-2150)
V 6460 .Plasterers and stucco masons
V .(47-2161)
V 6500 .Reinforcing iron and rebar
V .workers (47-2171)
V 6510 .Roofers (47-2181)
V 6520 .Sheet metal workers (47-2211)
V 6530 .Structural iron and steel workers
V .(47-2221)
V 6600 .Helpers, construction trades
V .(47-3010)
V 6660 .Construction and building
V .inspectors (47-4011)
V 6700 .Elevator installers and repairers
V .(47-4021)
V 6710 .Fence erectors (47-4031)
V 6720 .Hazardous materials removal
V .workers (47-4041)
V 6730 .Highway maintenance workers
V .(47-4051)
V 6740 .Rail-track laying and maintenance
V .equipment operators
V .(47-4061)
V 6750 .Septic tank servicers and sewer
V .pipe cleaners (47-4071)
V 6760 .Miscellaneous construction and
V .related workers (47-4090)
V 6800 .Derrick, rotary drill, and
V .service unit operators,
V .oil, gas, and mining
V .(47-5010)
V 6820 .Earth drillers, except oil and
V .gas (47-5021)
V 6830 .Explosives workers, ordnance
V .handling experts, and
V .blasters (47-5031)
V 6840 .Mining machine operators (47-5040)
V 6910 .Roof bolters, mining (47-5061)
V 6920 .Roustabouts, oil and gas (47-5071)
V 6930 .Helpers--extraction workers
V .(47-5081)
V 6940 .Other extraction workers (47-50XX)
V 7000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of mechanics, installers,
V .and repairers (49-1011)
V 7010 .Computer, automated teller, and
V .office machine repairers
V .(49-2011)
V 7020 .Radio and telecommunications
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2020)
V 7030 .Avionics technicians (49-2091)

V 7040 .Electric motor, power tool, and
V .related repairers (49-2092)
V 7050 .Electrical and electronics
V .installers and repairers,
V .transportation equipment
V .(49-2093)
V 7100 .Electrical and electronics
V .repairers, industrial and
V .utility (49-209X)
V 7110 .Electronic equipment installers
V .and repairers, motor
V .vehicles (49-2096)
V 7120 .Electronic home entertainment
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2097)
V 7130 .Security and fire alarm systems
V .installers (49-2098)
V 7140 .Aircraft mechanics and service
V .technicians (49-3011)
V 7150 .Automotive body and related
V .repairers (49-3021)
V 7160 .Automotive glass installers and
V .repairers (49-3022)
V 7200 .Automotive service technicians
V .and mechanics (49-3023)
V 7210 .Bus and truck mechanics and
V .diesel engine specialists
V .(49-3031)
V 7220 .Heavy vehicle and mobile
V .equipment service
V .technicians and mechanics
V .(49-3040)
V 7240 .Small engine mechanics (49-3050)
V 7260 .Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile
V .equipment mechanics,
V .installers, and repairers
V .(49-3090)
V 7300 .Control and valve installers and
V .repairers (49-9010)
V 7310 .Heating, air conditioning, and
V .refrigeration mechanics and
V .installers (49-9021)
V 7320 .Home appliance repairers (49-9031)
V 7330 .Industrial and refractory
V .machinery mechanics
V .(49-904X)
V 7340 .Maintenance and repair workers,
V .general (49-9042)
V 7350 .Maintenance workers, machinery
V .(49-9043)
V 7360 .Millwrights (49-9044)
V 7410 .Electrical power-line installers
V .and repairers (49-9051)
V 7420 .Telecommunications line
V .installers and repairers
V .(49-9052)
V 7430 .Precision instrument and

V .equipment repairers
V .(49-9060)
V 7510 .Coin, vending, and amusement
V .machine servicers and
V .repairers (49-9091)
V 7520 .Commercial divers (49-9092)
V 7540 .Locksmiths and safe repairers
V .(49-9094)
V 7550 .Manufactured building and mobile
V .home installers (49-9095)
V 7560 .Riggers (49-9096)
V 7600 .Signal and track switch repairers
V .(49-9097)
V 7610 .Helpers--installation,
V .maintenance, and repair
V .workers (49-9098)
V 7620 .Other installation, maintenance,
V .and repair workers (49-909X)
V 7700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of production and operating
V .workers (51-1011)
V 7710 .Aircraft structure, surfaces,
V .rigging, and systems
V .assemblers (51-2011)
V 7720 .Electrical, electronics, and
V .electromechanical
V .assemblers (51-2020)
V 7730 .Engine and other machine
V .assemblers (51-2031)
V 7740 .Structural metal fabricators and
V .fitters (51-2041)
V 7750 .Miscellaneous assemblers and
V .fabricators (51-2090)
V 7800 .Bakers (51-3011)
V 7810 .Butchers and other meat, poultry,
V .and fish processing workers
V .(51-3020)
V 7830 .Food and tobacco roasting,
V .baking, and drying machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-3091)
V 7840 .Food batchmakers (51-3092)
V 7850 .Food cooking machine operators
V .and tenders (51-3093)
V 7900 .Computer control programmers and
V .operators (51-4010)
V 7920 .Extruding and drawing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-402
V 7930 .Forging machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4022)
V 7940 .Rolling machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4023)
V 7950 .Cutting, punching, and press

V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders, metal and
V .plastic
V 7960 .Drilling and boring machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-
V 8000 .Grinding, lapping, polishing, and
V .buffing machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders,
V 8010 .Lathe and turning machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-40
V 8020 .Milling and planing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4035)
V 8030 .Machinists (51-4041)
V 8040 .Metal furnace and kiln operators
V .and tenders (51-4050)
V 8060 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .metal and plastic (51-4060)
V 8100 .Molders and molding machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4070)
V 8120 .Multiple machine tool setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4081)
V 8130 .Tool and die makers (51-4111)
V 8140 .Welding, soldering, and brazing
V .workers (51-4120)
V 8150 .Heat treating equipment setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4191)
V 8160 .Lay-out workers, metal and
V .plastic (51-4192)
V 8200 .Plating and coating machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4193)
V 8210 .Tool grinders, filers, and
V .sharpeners (51-4194)
V 8220 .Metalworkers and plastic workers,
V .all other (51-4199)
V 8230 .Bookbinders and bindery workers
V .(51-5010)
V 8240 .Job printers (51-5021)
V 8250 .Prepress technicians and workers
V .(51-5022)
V 8260 .Printing machine operators
V .(51-5023)
V 8300 .Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
V .(51-6011)
V 8310 .Pressers, textile, garment, and

V .related materials (51-6021)
V 8320 .Sewing machine operators (51-6031)
V 8330 .Shoe and leather workers and
V .repairers (51-6041)
V 8340 .Shoe machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6042)
V 8350 .Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
V .(51-6050)
V 8360 .Textile bleaching and dyeing
V .machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6061)
V 8400 .Textile cutting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-6062)
V 8410 .Textile knitting and weaving
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders (51-6063)
V 8420 .Textile winding, twisting, and
V .drawing out machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-6
V 8430 .Extruding and forming machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, synthetic and
V .glass fiber
V 8440 .Fabric and apparel patternmakers
V .(51-6092)
V 8450 .Upholsterers (51-6093)
V 8460 .Textile, apparel, and furnishings
V .workers, all other (51-6099)
V 8500 .Cabinetmakers and bench
V .carpenters (51-7011)
V 8510 .Furniture finishers (51-7021)
V 8520 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .wood (51-7030)
V 8530 .Sawing machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .wood (51-7041)
V 8540 .Woodworking machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .except sawing (51-7042)
V 8550 .Woodworkers, all other (51-7099)
V 8600 .Power plant operators,
V .distributors, and
V .dispatchers (51-8010)
V 8610 .Stationary engineers and boiler
V .operators (51-8021)
V 8620 .Water and liquid waste treatment
V .plant and system operators
V .(51-8031)
V 8630 .Miscellaneous plant and system
V .operators (51-8090)
V 8640 .Chemical processing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-9010)
V 8650 .Crushing, grinding, polishing,
V .mixing, and blending

V .workers (51-9020)
V 8710 .Cutting workers (51-9030)
V 8720 .Extruding, forming, pressing, and
V .compacting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders (51
V 8730 .Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and
V .kettle operators and
V .tenders (51-9051)
V 8740 .Inspectors, testers, sorters,
V .samplers, and weighers
V .(51-9061)
V 8750 .Jewelers and precious stone and
V .metal workers (51-9071)
V 8760 .Medical, dental, and ophthalmic
V .laboratory technicians
V .(51-9080)
V 8800 .Packaging and filling machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9111)
V 8810 .Painting workers (51-9120)
V 8830 .Photographic process workers and
V .processing machine
V .operators (51-9130)
V 8840 .Semiconductor processors (51-9141)
V 8850 .Cementing and gluing machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9191)
V 8860 .Cleaning, washing, and metal
V .pickling equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9192)
V 8900 .Cooling and freezing equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9193)
V 8910 .Etchers and engravers (51-9194)
V 8920 .Molders, shapers, and casters,
V .except metal and plastic
V .(51-9195)
V 8930 .Paper goods machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-9196)
V 8940 .Tire builders (51-9197)
V 8950 .Helpers--production workers
V .(51-9198)
V 8960 .Production workers, all other
V .(51-9199)
V 9000 .Supervisors, transportation and
V .material moving workers
V .(53-1000)
V 9030 .Aircraft pilots and flight
V .engineers (53-2010)
V 9040 .Air traffic controllers and
V .airfield operations
V .specialists (53-2020)
V 9110 .Ambulance drivers and attendants,
V .except emergency medical
V .technicians (53-3011)

V 9120 .Bus drivers (53-3020)
V 9130 .Driver/sales workers and truck
V .drivers (53-3030)
V 9140 .Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
V .(53-3041)
V 9150 .Motor vehicle operators, all
V .other (53-3099)
V 9200 .Locomotive engineers and
V .operators (53-4010)
V 9230 .Railroad brake, signal, and
V .switch operators (53-4021)
V 9240 .Railroad conductors and
V .yardmasters (53-4031)
V 9260 .Subway, streetcar, and other rail
V .transportation workers
V .(53-30XX)
V 9300 .Sailors and marine oilers
V .(53-5011)
V 9310 .Ship and boat captains and
V .operators (53-5020)
V 9330 .Ship engineers (53-5031)
V 9340 .Bridge and lock tenders (53-6011)
V 9350 .Parking lot attendants (53-6021)
V 9360 .Service station attendants
V .(53-6031)
V 9410 .Transportation inspectors
V .(53-6051)
V 9420 .Other transportation workers
V .(53-60XX)
V 9500 .Conveyor operators and tenders
V .(53-7011)
V 9510 .Crane and tower operators
V .(53-7021)
V 9520 .Dredge, excavating, and loading
V .machine operators (53-7030)
V 9560 .Hoist and winch operators
V .(53-7041)
V 9600 .Industrial truck and tractor
V .operators (53-7051)
V 9610 .Cleaners of vehicles and
V .equipment (53-7061)
V 9620 .Laborers and freight, stock, and
V .material movers, hand
V .(53-7062)
V 9630 .Machine feeders and offbearers
V .(53-7063)
V 9640 .Packers and packagers, hand
V .(53-7064)
V 9650 .Pumping station operators
V .(53-7070)
V 9720 .Refuse and recyclable material
V .collectors (53-7081)
V 9730 .Shuttle car operators (53-7111)
V 9740 .Tank car, truck, and ship loaders
V .(53-7121)
V 9750 .Material moving workers, all
V .other (53-7199)

```

V      9840 .Persons whose current labor force
V          .status is unemployed and
V          .last job was Armed Forces

D ABSOCC2      1      1208
T BS: Allocation flag for TBSOCC2
      Allocation flag for business occupation.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EUECTYP5      2      1209
T GI: Receipt of State unemployment comp. (ISS
      Code 5)
      Did ... receive any state unemployment
      compensation during the reference period?

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
  who left a job or business during the
  reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
  = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
  ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
  or EBIZNOW2 =2))
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AUECTYP5      1      1211
T GI: Allocation flag for EUECTYP5
      Allocation flag for receipt of ISS code 5
      State unemployment compensation
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EUECTYP6      2      1212
T GI: Receipt of Supplemental Unemployment
      Benefits
      Did ... receive any Supplemental
      Unemployment Benefits? (ISS Code 6)
U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
  who left a job or business during the
  reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
  = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
  ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
  or EBIZNOW2 =2))
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AUECTYP6      1      1214

```

```

T GI: Allocation flag for EUECTYP6
    Allocation flag for Supplemental
    Unemployment Benefits ISS Code 6
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D ELMPTYP1      2      1215
T GI: Receipt of lump sum from
    pension/retirement plan
    When ... left his/her job, did ... receive
    any lump sum payments from a pension or
    retirement plan? ISS Code 39
U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
    who left a job or business during the
    reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
    = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
    ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
    or EBIZNOW2 =2))
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D ALMPTYP1      1      1217
T GI: Allocation flag for ELMPTYP1
    Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code
    39. Lump sum pension/retirement
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D ELMPTYP2      2      1218
T GI: Receipt of severance pay (ISS Code 15)
    When ... left his/her job, did ... receive
    any severance pay? ISS Code 15
U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
    who left a job or business during the
    reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
    = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
    ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
    or EBIZNOW2 =2))
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D ALMPTYP2      1      1220
T GI: Allocation flag for ELMPTYP2
    Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code
    15. Severance pay
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

```

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ELMPTYP3 2 1221

T GI: Receipt of other type of lump sum payment
 When ... left his/her job, did ... receive
 any other type of lump sum payment? ISS
 Code 52.

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
 who left a job or business during the
 reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
 = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
 ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
 or EBIZNOW2 =2))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALMPTYP3 1 1223

T GI: Allocation flag for ALMPTYP3
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 52. Other
 lump sum payments.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESSSELF 2 1224

T GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for
 self
 Did ... receive any Social Security
 payments for him/her self during the
 reference period? [In the survey
 instrument, ESSSELF is recode of both SSYN
 SSCLDYN@SELF] ISS Code 1

U All persons 18+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASSSELF 1 1226

T GI: Allocation flag for ESSSELF
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - self.
 Social Security for self

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESSCHILD 2 1227

T GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for children
 Did ... receive any Social Security payments on behalf of ...'s children during the reference period? [In the survey instrument, ESSCHILD is represented by the survey question named SSCLD@CHILD]
 ISS Code 1 - children

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASSCHILD 1 1229

T GI: Allocation flag for ESSCHILD
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - children.
 Social Security for children

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ESSICHL D 2 1230

T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI for children (ISS Code 3)
 Did ... receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) on behalf of ...'s children during the reference period? ISS Code 3

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASSICHL D 1 1232

T GI: Allocation flag for ESSICHL D
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income for children

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ESSISELF 2 1233

T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI for self (ISS Code 3)
 Did ... receive any income from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for him/her self during the reference period?
 ISS Code 3

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASSISELF 1 1235

T GI: Allocation flag for ESSISELF
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - Federal
Supplemental Security Income for self

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 .using previous wave data

D ESTSSI 2 1236

T GI: Receipt of State administered SSI (ISS
Code 4)
Did ... receive a separate SSI payment
from the State or local government? ISS
Code 4

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period. who reported receiving
Federal SSI. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASTSSI 1 1238

T GI: Allocation flag for ESTSSI
Allocation flag for ISS Code 4. State
administered SSI

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 .using previous wave data

D RWCMPRSN 2 1239

T GI: Reason for receipt of workers'
compensation
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
workers' compensation during the reference
period? ISS Code 10

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income or persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who receive survivor
benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Disability

V 3 .Survivor

V 5 .Disability and Survivor

V 8 .No payment

D AWCMPRSN 1 1241
T GI: Allocation flag for RWCMPRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 10. Reason for receipt of workers'
compensation.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RINSRSN 2 1242
T GI: Reason for payment from own insurance
policy
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
payments during the reference period from
a sickness, accident or disability
insurance policy purchased by ...? ISS
Code 13

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 8 .No payment received

D AINSRSN 1 1244
T GI: Allocation flag for RINSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 13. Reason for payment from own
insurance policy.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D REMPDMSN 2 1245
T GI: Reason for receipt of employer disability
payments
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
employer provided disability payments
during the reference period? ISS Code 14

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 8 .No payment

D AEMPDRSN 1 1247
T GI: Allocation flag for REMPDMSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 14. Reason for receipt of employer
disability payments.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RPENSRSN 2 1248

T GI: Reason for pension from company or union
 For what reason or reasons did ... receive
 a pension from a company or union during
 the reference period? ISS Code 30

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
 income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who receive retirement
 income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D APENSRSN 1 1250

T GI: Allocation flag for RPENSRSN
 Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
 Code 30. Reason for receipt of pension
 from company or union.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RFCSRSN 2 1251

T GI: Reason for receipt of federal civilian
 pension
 For what reason or reasons did ... receive
 a Federal Civil Service or other Federal
 civilian employee pension during the
 reference period? (ISS Code 31)

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
 income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who receive retirement
 income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor

V 8 .No payment received

D AFCSRSN 1 1253

T GI: Allocation flag for RFCSRSN
 Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
 Code 31. Reason for receipt of Federal
 employee pension.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RSTATRSN 2 1254

T GI: Reason for receipt of state government
 pension
 For what reason or reasons did ... receive
 State government pensions during the
 reference period? (ISS Code 34)

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
 income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who receive retirement
 income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Disability

V 2 .Retirement

V 3 .Survivor

V 4 .Disability and retirement

V 5 .Disability and Survivor

V 6 .Retirement and survivor

V 7 .Disability, retirement, and

V . survivor

V 8 .No payment received

D ASTATRSN 1 1256

T GI: Allocation flag for RSTATRSN
 Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
 Code 34. Reason for receipt of State
 government pension.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RLGOVRSN 2 1257

T GI: Reason for receipt of local government
 pension
 For what reason or reasons did ... receive
 local government pensions during the
 reference period? (ISS Code 35)

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
 income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who receive retirement
 income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Disability
 V 2 .Retirement
 V 3 .Survivor
 V 4 .Disability and retirement
 V 5 .Disability and Survivor
 V 6 .Retirement and survivor
 V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
 . survivor
 V 8 .No payment received

D ALGOVRSN 1 1259

T GI: Allocation flag for RLGOVRSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
 Code 35. Reason for receipt of local
 government pension.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D RMILRSN 2 1260

T GI: Reason for receipt of U.S. military retirement

For what reason or reasons did ... receive
 U. S. Military retirement pay (excluding
 payments from the VA) during the reference
 period? ISS Code 32

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
 income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
 reference period who receive retirement
 income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Disability
 V 2 .Retirement
 V 3 .Survivor
 V 4 .Disability and retirement
 V 5 .Disability and Survivor
 V 6 .Retirement and survivor
 V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
 . survivor
 V 8 .No payment received

D AMILRSN 1 1262

T GI: Allocation flag for RMILRSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
 Code 32. Reason for receipt of U. S.
 Military retirement pay.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D RRRSN 2 1263
T GI: Reason for receipt of Railroad Retirement
pay

For what reason or reasons did ... receive
Railroad Retirement pay during the
reference period? ISS Code 2

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who receive retirement
income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D ARRSN 1 1265
T GI: Allocation flag RRRSN

Allocation flag for reason for receiving
ISS Code 2. Reason for receipt of Railroad
Retirement payments.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ROTHRSN 2 1266
T GI: Reason for receipt of 'other' retirement
income

For what reason or reasons did ... receive
other retirement, disability or survivor
payments during the reference period? ISS
Code 38.

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who receive retirement
income and/or survivor benefits. who receive
survivor benefits

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D AOTHSN 1 1268

T GI: Allocation flag for ROTHRRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 38. Reason for receiving other
retirement, disability, survivor payments.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RLIFIRSN 2 1269

T GI: Reason for payments from paid-up life
ins. policy
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
payments from a paid-up life insurance
policy or annuities during the reference
period? ISS Code 36

U Persons 15+ who receive retirement income
and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D ALIFIRSN 1 1271

T GI: Allocation flag for RLIFIRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 36. Income from paid-up life
insurance policies or annuities.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RVETSRSN 2 1272

T GI: Reason for receipt of Veterans' comp. or
pensions
For what reason did ... receive veterans'
compensation of pensions during the
reference period? ISS Code 8

U Persons 15+ who receive survivor benefits

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 3 .Survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D AVETSRSN 1 1274

T GI: Allocation flag for RVETSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 8. Veterans compensation or pensions.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RESTARSN 2 1275

T GI: Reason for receiving income from estates
and trusts

For what reason did ... receive income
from estates and trusts during the
reference period? ISS Code 37

U Persons 15+ who receive survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 3 .Survivor

V 8 .No payment received

D AESTARSN 1 1277

T GI: Allocation flag for RESTARSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving
income from ISS Code 37. Estates and
trusts.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EFCCYN 2 1278

T GI: Receipt of foster child care payments
(ISS Code 23)

Did ... receive foster child care payments
during the reference period? ISS Code 23

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who are responsible for
foster children. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFCCYN 1 1280

T GI: Allocation flag for EFCCYN

Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 Foster
child care payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ECSYN 2 1281

T GI: Receipt of child support payments (ISS
Code 28)

Didreceive any kind of financial
support payments from the children's other
parent during the reference period? ISS
Code 28

U All respondents who are 15+, who are the parent

or legal guardian of at least one child
under the age of 21 living in the household,
and the child(ren)'s other biological parent
is not a household member.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACSYN 1 1283

T GI: Allocation flag for ECSYN
Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 Child
support payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EALIYN 2 1284

T GI: Receipt of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)
Did ... receive any alimony payments
during the reference period? ISS Code 29

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who are currently divorced
or separated or who are currently married or
widowed but have been divorced. EPOPSTAT = 1
and (EMS = 4 or 5 or (EMS = 1-3 and UEVRDIV =
1))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AALIYN 1 1286

T GI: Allocation flag for EALIYN
Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 Alimony
payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EFSYN 2 1287

T GI: Receipt of food stamps (ISS Code 27)
Did ... get authorization to receive food
stamps during the reference period? ISS
Code 27

U All persons aged 18 and over and persons aged
15 to 17 who are parents or guardians of
children.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFSYN 1 1289

T GI: Allocation flag for EFSYN
Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 food stamps

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPSSTHRU 2 1290

T GI: Receipt of child support as bonus/passthru
Did ... receive ANY child support as a
bonus or pass through from a state or
county welfare program during the
reference period? ISS Code 26

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period receiving public assistance
payments such as AFDC or TANF. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPACASH1 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APSSTHRU 1 1292

T GI: Allocation flag for EPSSTHRU
Allocation flag for ISS Code 26 Pass
through child support from public
assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPAOTHR1 2 1293

T GI: Whether ... received transportation
assistance
PAOTHR1 Since [reference month 1] 1st, Did
... receive any transportation assistance
to help ... get to work, school, training,
or doctor's appointments such as gas
vouchers, bus passes or help repairing a
car? This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

U All respondents who are 15+

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APAOTHR1 1 1295

T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR1
Allocation flag for receipt of
transportation assistance. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EPAOTHR2 2 1296

T GI: Whether ... child care services or
assistance
PAOTHR2 How about child care services or
assistance (since reference month 1 1st ,)
so you could go to work or school or
training? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and have one or
more children less than 15.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APAOTHR2 1 1298

T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR2
Allocation flag for receipt of child care
services or assistance. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EPAOTHR3 2 1299

T GI: Whether ... received food assistance
PAOTHR3 Did ... receive any food
assistance since [reference month 1] 1st ?
This variable repeats once per wave. Its
value is subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APAOTHR3 1 1301

T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR3
Allocation flag for receipt of food
assistance. This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EPAOTHR4 2 1302

T GI: Whether ... received clothing assistance
 PAOTHR4 At any time since [reference month
 1] 1st , Did ... receive any clothing
 assistance or clothes? This variable
 repeats once per wave. Its value is
 subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APAOTHR4 1 1304

T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR4
 Allocation flag for receipt of clothing
 assistance. This variable repeats once per
 wave. Its value is subject to change
 between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EPAOTHR5 2 1305

T GI: Whether ... received housing assistance
 PAOTHR5 At any time since [reference month
 1] 1st , Did ... receive any assistance to
 help pay for housing? This variable
 repeats once per wave. Its value is
 subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and have not
 reported receiving housing assistance
 (EPUBHSE ne 1 or EGVTRNT ne 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APAOTHR5 1 1307

T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR5
 Allocation flag for receipt of housing
 assistance. This variable repeats once per
 wave. Its value is subject to change
 between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EPAOTHR6 2 1308

T GI: Whether ... received welfare assistance
 PAOTHR6 Since [reference month 1] 1st ,
 Did ... receive any assistance any other
 type of state or county welfare program
 assistance for [Child's name]? This
 variable repeats once per wave. Its value

is subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and have one or more children

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APAOTHR6 1 1310

T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR6

Allocation flag for receipt of welfare assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELACT1 2 1311

T GI: Attend classes to improve basic reading

WELACTV1 Did you attend classes to improve basic reading?

U All persons 18 - 64 years or age (RAGE=18-64) who are not currently retired (SITNOW ne 4) and have less than a Bachelor's degree (EDUC

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWELACT1 1 1313

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELACT1

Allocation flag for did you attend classes to improve basic reading

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELAC21 2 1314

T GI: Attend job readiness to learn

WELACTV2@1 Did you attend job readiness to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem

U All persons 18 - 64 years or age (RAGE=18-64) who are not currently retired (SITNOW ne 4)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWELAC21 1 1316

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELAC21

Allocation flag for did you attend job readiness to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELAC22 2 1317

T GI: Attend job search program or job club
 WELACTV2@2 Did you attend a job search
 program or job club, or use a job resource
 center to find out about jobs, to schedule
 interviews, or to fill our applications

U All persons age 18 - 64 who either did not
 work the entire reference period and have
 never been retired or are not currently
 retired

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AWELAC22 1 1319

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELAC22
 Allocation flag for did you attend job
 readiness to learn about resume writing,
 job interviewing, or building self-esteem

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELAC23 2 1320

T GI: Attend training to learn a specific job
 skill

 WELACTV2@3 Did you attend training to
 learn a specific job skill, such as
 computers, car repair, nursing, day care
 work, or some other job skill

U All persons age 18 - 64 who either did not
 work the entire reference period and have
 never been retired or are not currently
 retired

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AWELAC23 1 1322

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELAC23
 Allocation flag for did you attend job
 skill, training

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELACT3 2 1323

T GI: Did ... attend job training
WELACTV3 Did ... attend job training
because the state or county welfare office
required it, or because you choose to do
it, or for BOTH reasons?

U All persons age 18 - 64 who either did not
work the entire reference period and have
never been retired or are not currently
retired

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Required to
V 2 .Chose to
V 3 .Both required and chose

D AWELACT3 1 1325

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELACT3
Allocation flag for did you attend
training/job because the state or country
welfare office required it, or you chose
to do it, or both

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELACT4 2 1326

T GI: Participate in a work experience
WELACTV4 At any time since ... 1st , did
... participate in a work experience
program, such as a community service job?

U All persons age 15+ who received government
assistance from select programs

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AWELACT4 1 1328

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELACT4
Allocation flag for participate in a work
experience program

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWRKEXP1 2 1329

T GI: Already tell about this work/job
WORKEXP1 Did you already tell me about
this work when you reported your job?

U All persons age 15+ who participated in a work
experience program and had at least one job
since month 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWRKEXP1 1 1331

T GI: Allocation flag for EWRKEXP1
 Allocation flag for already told me about
 this work when you reported your job

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWHIEXP1 2 1332

T GI: Which job because of arrangement
 WHICHEXP1 Which job did ... do because of
 an arrangement with a state or county
 welfare office?

U All persons age 15+ who reported participation
 in a work experience program as one or more
 of their jobs (EWRKEXP1=1 and EJOBCNT>1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .First job

V 2 .Second job

D AWHIEXP1 1 1334

T GI: Allocation flag for WHICHEXP1
 Allocation flag for worked to receive cash
 assistance

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWRKEXP2 2 1335

T GI: Worked to receive cash assistance
 WORKEXP2 Did ... work at job in order to
 receive cash assistance?

U All persons aged 15 and over who did not
 participate in a work experience program and
 had at least one job and received cash
 assistance from a welfare program since
 MONTH1 (EWELACTV4=2 and EPACASH1 = 1 AND
 EJOBCNTR>1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWRKEXP2 1 1337

T GI: Allocation flag for EWRKEXP2
 Allocation flag for work at job in order
 to receive cash assistance

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWRKEXP3 2 1338

T GI: Worked in a work experience program
 WORKEXP3 Did ... participate in a work
 experience program because the state or
 county welfare office required it, or
 because he/she chose to do it, or for BOTH
 reasons?

U All persons aged 15 and over who participated
 in a work experience program but had no job
 since MONTH1 1st (WELACTV4 eq 1 and JOBCNTR
 eq 0) or WORKEXP1 eq)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Required to do work experience

V .program

V 2 .Chose to do work experience

V .program

V 3 .Both required and chose

D AWRKEXP3 1 1340

T GI: Allocation flag for EWRKEXP3
 Allocation flag for participated in a work
 experience program

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWHIEXP2 2 1341

T GI: Which job worked to received cash
 assistance
 WHICHEXP2 Which job did ... work in order
 to receive cash assistance?

U All persons 15+ who reported work that
 provided welfare cash assistance as one or
 more of their jobs WORKEXP2 eq 1 and JOBCNTR
 gt 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .First job

V 2 .Second job

D AWHIEXP2 1 1343

T GI: Allocation flag for WHICHEXP2
 Allocation flag for worked to receive cash
 assistance

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWICYN 2 1344

T GI: Reciprocity of WIC (ISS Code 25)
 Did ... receive any income from WIC, the
 Women, Infants, and Children nutrition
 program during the reference period? ISS


```

Code 25
U Women aged 15 to 45 and women who are parents
  or guardians of children under 5 EPOPSTAT =
  1 and ESEX = 2 and TAGE = 15-45 and children
  under 5
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D AWICYN      1      1346
T GI: Allocation flag for EWICYN
  Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 WIC
  (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition
  Program)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D EPATANF1    2      1347
T GI: Whether ... received TANF
  PATANF@1 Which program was that? (What do
  you call it?) Anything else?
U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D EPATANF2    2      1349
T GI: Whether ... received TANF
  PATANF@2 Which program was that? (What do
  you call it?) Anything else?
U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D EPATANF3    2      1351
T GI: Whether ... received TANF
  PATANF@3 Which program was that? (What do
  you call it?) Anything else?
U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D EPATANF4    2      1353
T GI: Whether ... received TANF
  PATANF@4 Which program was that? (What do
  you call it?) Anything else?
U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

```

D EPATANF5      2      1355
T GI: Whether ... received AFDC assistance
    PATANF@5 Which program was that? (What do
    you call it?) Anything else?
U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D EPATANF6      2      1357
T GI: Whether ... received other assistance
    PATANF@6 Which program was that? (What do
    you call it?) Anything else?
U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D APATANF       1      1359
T GI: Allocation flag for EPATANF1-EPATANF6
    Allocation flag for TANF public assistance
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D EASETDRW      2      1360
T GI: Receipt of income from IRA, 401k, or
    KEOGH (ISS 42)
    Has ... received any lump sum or regular
    distribution payments from his/her IRA or
    KEOGH account or 401K or THRIFT plan
    during the 4-month reference period? ISS
    Code 42
U All person age 15 and over with IRA, 401k, or
    KEOGH accounts listed as assets held either
    alone or jointly. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST1B
    or EAST1C = 1)
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Lump Sum
V      2 .Regular distribution
V      3 .Both
V      4 .No

D AASETDRW      1      1362
T GI: Allocation flag for EASETDRW
    Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 Receipt of
    income from IRA, 401k or KEOGH
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

```

D ERESNSS1 2 1363

T GI: First reason for receipt of Social Security

First reason why ... received payments from the Social Security Administration (SSA) for him/her self.

U All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSSELF = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Retired
V 2 .Disabled
V 3 .Widowed or surviving child
V 4 .Spouse or dependent child
V 5 .Some other reason

D ARESNSS1 1 1365

T GI: Allocation flag for ERESNSS1

Allocation flag for reason receiving Social Security.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERESNSS2 2 1366

T GI: Second reason for receipt of Social Security

Second reason why ... received payments from the Social Security Administration (SSA) for him/her self.

U All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSSELF = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .Persons providing only one reason
V 1 .Retired
V 2 .Disabled
V 3 .Widowed or surviving child
V 4 .Spouse or dependent child
V 5 .Some other reason

D ARESNSS2 1 1368

T GI: Allocation flag for ERESNSS2

Allocation flag for reason receiving Social Security.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TAGESS 2 1369

T GI: Age Social Security Disability payments

```

began
    Age ... began receiving payments because
    of his/her disability?
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
  reference period.  EPOPSTAT = 1  All persons
  aged 15+ at end of the reference period  who
  received Social Security for him/herself.
  EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSSELF = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      0:88 .Age in years

D AAGESS      1      1371
T GI: Allocation flag for TAGESS
    Allocation flag for age Social Security
    disability payments began.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EJNTSSYN    2      1372
T GI: Receipt of joint Social Security payments
  with spouse
    Did ... receive Social Security jointly
    with ...'s spouse during the reference
    period?
U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
  who are married spouse present.  EPOPSTAT =
  1 and EMS = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D AJNTSSYN    1      1374
T GI: Allocation flag for EJNTSSYN
    Allocation flag for receipt of joint
    spousal Social Security payments.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D ETRANP1     2      1375
T GI: Whether ... received transportation
  assistance -- gas vouchers
    TRANTYP@1 Earlier ... said that since
    [reference month 1] 1st , ... received
    transportation assistance.  Did ...
    receive GAS VOUCHERS? This variable
    repeats once per wave.  Its value is
    subject to change between waves.
U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR1 = 1.
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

D ETRANTP2 2 1377
T GI: Whether ... received transportation
assistance -- bus or subway tokens
TRANTP@2 Earlier you said that since
[reference month 1] 1st , you received
transportation assistance. Did you
receive BUS OR SUBWAY TOKENS OR PASSES?
This variable repeats once per wave. Its
value is subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR1 = 1.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETRANTP3 2 1379
T GI: Whether ... received transportation
assistance -- help with car
TRANTP@3 Earlier you said that since
[reference month 1] 1st , you received
transportation assistance. Did you
receive HELP REGISTERING, REPAIRING, OR
INSURING A CAR? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR1 = 1.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETRANTP4 2 1381
T GI: Whether ... received transportation
assistance -- ride to doctors
TRANTP@4 Earlier you said that since
[reference month 1] 1st , you received
transportation assistance. Did you
receive RIDES TO DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR
MEDICAL APPOINTMENT? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR1 = 1.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETRANTP5 2 1383
T GI: Whether ... received transportation
assistance -- other
TRANTP@5 Earlier you said that since
[reference month 1] 1st , you received
transportation assistance. Did you
receive SOME OTHER KIND OF TRANSPORTATION
ASSISTANCE? This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR1 = 1.

```

V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ATRANTP      1      1385
T GI: Allocation flag for ETRANTP1-ETRAPNP5
      Allocation flag for receipt of
      transportation assistance. This variable
      repeats once per wave. Its value is
      subject to change between waves.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EGASSCE1      2      1386
T GI: Source of gas vouchers -- gov't agency
      GASVSCE@1 Did ... receive gas vouchers
      through a government social service agency
      or through someplace else? [GOVERNMENT
      AGENCY] This variable repeats once per
      wave. Its value is subject to change
      between waves.
U ETRANTP1 = 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D EGASSCE2      2      1388
T GI: Source of gas vouchers -- someplace else
      GASVSCE@2 Did ... receive gas vouchers
      through a government social service agency
      or through someplace else? [SOMEPLACE
      ELSE] This variable repeats once per wave.
      Its value is subject to change between
      waves.
U ETRANTP1 = 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AGASSCE      1      1390
T GI: Allocation flag for EGASSCE1-EGASSCE2
      Allocation flag for type of gas source ...
      received. This variable repeats once per
      wave. Its value is subject to change
      between waves.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D ETOKSCE1      2      1391

```

T GI: Where ... received subway/bus
tokens--gov't agency
TOKENSCE@1 Did ... receive the bus or
subway tokens or passes through a
government social service agency or
through someplace else? [GOVERNMENT
AGENCY] This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U ETRANTP2 = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETOKSCE2 2 1393
T GI: Where ... received subway/bus
tokens--gov't agency
TOKENSCE@2 Did ... receive the bus or
subway tokens or passes through a
government social service agency or
through someplace else? [SOMEPLACE ELSE]
This variable repeats once per wave. Its
value is subject to change between waves.

U ETRANTP2 = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ATOKSCE 1 1395
T GI: Allocation flag for ETOKSCE1-ETOKSCE2
Allocation flag for source of tokens ...
received. This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EFOODTP1 2 1396
T GI: food assistance received-money, vouchers
for groceries
FOODTYP@1 Earlier ... said that since
[reference month 1] 1st , ... received
some food assistance. Did ... receive
...? [MONEY, VOUCHERS, CERTIFICATES TO BUY
GROCERIES OR FOOD?] This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and EPAOTHR3=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EFOODTP2 2 1398
 T GI: food assistance received-bags of groceries
 FOODTYP@2 Earlier ... said that since
 [reference month 1] 1st , ... received
 some food assistance. Did ... receive
 ...? [BAGS OF GROCERIES OR PACKAGED
 FOODS?] This variable repeats once per
 wave. Its value is subject to change
 between waves.
 U All persons 15+ and EPAOTHR3=1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EFOODTP3 2 1400
 T GI: food assistance received-meals from
 shelter/charity
 FOODTYP@3 Earlier ... said that since
 [reference month 1] 1st , ... received
 some food assistance. Did ... receive
 ...? [ANY MEALS FROM A SHELTER, SOUP
 KITCHEN, MEALS-ON-WHEELS, OR OTHER
 CHARITY?] This variable repeats once per
 wave. Its value is subject to change
 between waves.
 U All persons 15+ and EPAOTHR3=1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EFOODTP4 2 1402
 T GI: food assistance received-other
 FOODTYP@4 Earlier ... said that since
 [reference month 1] 1st , ... received
 some food assistance. Did ... receive
 ...? [ANY OTHER FOOD ASSISTANCE?] This
 variable repeats once per wave. Its value
 is subject to change between waves.
 U All persons 15+ and EPAOTHR3=1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AFOODTYP 1 1404
 T GI: Allocation flag for EFOODTP1-EFOODTP4
 Allocation flag for type of food
 assistance. This variable repeats once per
 wave. Its value is subject to change
 between waves.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EFOODSC1 2 1405

T GI: food assistance source: Government agency
FOODSCE@1 Did ... get the grocery money,
vouchers, or certificates through a
government social service agency, through
a community or religious charitable
organization, through family or friends,
or through someplace else? Any place else?
[GOVERNMENT AGENCY] This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and FOODTYP1=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EFOODSC2 2 1407

T GI: food assistance source: Community or
religious charity

FOODSCE@2 Did ... get the grocery money,
vouchers, or certificates through a
government social service agency, through
a community or religious charitable
organization, through family or friends,
or through someplace else? Any place else?
[COMMUNITY OR RELIGIOUS CHARITY] This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and FOODTYP1=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EFOODSC3 2 1409

T GI: food assistance source: Family or friends

FOODSCE@3 Did ... get the grocery money,
vouchers, or certificates through a
government social service agency, through
a community or religious charitable
organization, through family or friends,
or through someplace else? Any place else?
[FAMILY OR FRIENDS] This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and FOODTYP1=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EFOODSC4 2 1411

T GI: food assistance source: some place else

FOODSCE@4 Did ... get the grocery money,
vouchers, or certificates through a
government social service agency, through
a community or religious charitable
organization, through family or friends,
or through someplace else? Any place else?
[SOMEPLACE ELSE] This variable repeats

once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and FOODTYP1=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFOODSCE 1 1413

T GI: Allocation flag for EFOODSC1-EFOODSC4

Allocation flag for type of food source. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ECLOTHTP 2 1414

T GI: Type of clothing assistance ... received

CLOTHTYP Earlier ... said that since [reference month 1] 1st , ... received clothing assistance or clothes. Did ... receive clothes or money or vouchers to buy clothes? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and EPAOTHR4=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Clothes

V 2 .Money or vouchers

V 3 .Both clothes and money or vouchers

D ACLOTHTP 1 1416

T GI: Allocation flag for ECLOTHTP

Allocation flag for type of clothing assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ECLTHSC1 2 1417

T GI: Clothing assistance from-government agency

CLOTHSCE@1 Did ... receive clothing assistance from a Government agency? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U ECLOTHTP=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ECLTHSC2 2 1419
T GI: Clothing assistance from-charity
CLOTHSCE@2 Did ... receive clothing
assistance from a community or religious
charity? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.
U ECLOTHTP=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ECLTHSC3 2 1421
T GI: Clothing assistance from-family/friends
CLOTHSCE@3 Did ... receive clothing
assistance from family or friends? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.
U ECLOTHTP=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ECLTHSC4 2 1423
T GI: Clothing assistance from-employer
CLOTHSCE@4 Did ... receive clothing
assistance from an employer? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.
U ECLOTHTP=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ECLTHSC5 2 1425
T GI: Clothing assistance from-some place else
CLOTHSCE@5 Did ... receive clothing
assistance from someplace else? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.
U ECLOTHTP=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACLTHSC 1 1427
T GI: Allocation flag for ECLTHSC1-ECLTHSC5
Allocation flag for source of clothing
assistance. This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

```

V          .using previous wave data

D EPUBHSTP    2    1428
T GI: Type of housing assistance ... received
    PUBHSTYP Earlier you said that since ...
    received assistance to help pay for
    housing since [reference month1] 1st. Was
    that through section 8, some other rental
    assistant program, some other kind of
    housing program or are you not sure? This
    variable repeats once per wave. Its value
    is subject to change between waves.
U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR5=1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Section 8
V           2 .Other rental assistance
V           3 .Other housing program
V           4 .Not sure; don't know

D APUBHSTP    1    1430
T GI: Allocation flag for EPUBHSTP
    Allocation flag for type of housing
    assistance received. This variable repeats
    once per wave. Its value is subject to
    change between waves.
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V           4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V           .using previous wave data

D EPUBHSC1    2    1431
T GI: Source of ...'s housing
    assistance--government agency
    PUBHSSCE@1 Did ... get that through a
    government social service agency, through
    a local housing authority, through a
    community or religious charitable
    organization, or through someplace else?
    Any place else? [GOVERNMENT AGENCY] This
    variable repeats once per wave. Its value
    is subject to change between waves.
U EPUBHSTP GT 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D EPUBHSC2    2    1433
T GI: Source of ...'s housing
    assistance--housing authority
    PUBHSSCE@2 Did ... get that through a
    government social service agency, through
    a local housing authority, through a
    community or religious charitable
    organization, or through someplace else?
    Any place else? [HOUSING AUTHORITY] This

```

variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPUBHSTP GT 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EPUBHSC3 2 1435

T GI: Source of ...'s housing assistance--community/religious charity

PUBHSSCE@3 Did ... get that through a government social service agency, through a local housing authority, through a community or religious charitable organization, or through someplace else? Any place else? [COMMUNITY OR RELIGIOUS CHARITY] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPUBHSTP GT 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EPUBHSC4 2 1437

T GI: Source of ...'s housing assistance--community/religious charity

PUBHSSCE@4 Did ... get that through a government social service agency, through a local housing authority, through a community or religious charitable organization, or through someplace else? Any place else? [SOMEPLACE ELSE] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPUBHSTP GT 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APUBHSC 1 1439

T GI: Allocation flag for EPUBHSC1-EPUBHSC4

Allocation flag for receipt of housing assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ECASHSC1 2 1440

T GI: Source of cash assistance ... received: govt agency

CASHSCE@1 Earlier you said that since

[reference month 1] 1st, you received cash assistance. Did you get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else? [GOVERNMENT AGENCY] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPACASH3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ECASHSC2 2 1442

T GI: Source of cash assist ... received:

com/rel charity

CASHSCE@2 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st, you received cash assistance. Did you get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else? [COMMUNITY OR RELIGIOUS CHARITY] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPACASH3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ECASHSC3 2 1444

T GI: Source of cash assist ... received:

family/friends

CASHSCE@3 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st, you received cash assistance. Did you get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else? [FAMILY OR FRIENDS] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPACASH3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ECASHSC4 2 1446

T GI: Source of cash assist ... received:

someplace else

CASHSCE@4 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st, you received cash assistance. Did you get that through a government social service agency, through

a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else? [SOMEPLACE ELSE] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPACASH3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACASHSCE 1 1448

T GI: Allocation flag for ECASHSCE1-ECASHSCE4

Allocation flag for type of cash assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ECASHGVT 2 1449

T GI: Cash assistance from which government agency

CASHGVT Was that through the federal, state, or local government? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U ECASHSC1=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Federal

V 2 .State

V 3 .Local

D ACASHGVT 1 1451

T GI: Allocation flag for CASHGVT

Allocation flag for receipt of cash from which government agency This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EPACASH1 2 1452

T GI: Whether ... or child received cash assistance

PACASH1 (Since reference month 1] 1st ,)

Did ... you or your child receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as [STATE PROGRAM], [TANF],

or AFDC? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APACASH1 1 1454

T GI: Allocation flag for EPACASH1

Allocation flag for cash assistance received. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EPACASH2 2 1455

T GI: Whether ... received general assistance or relief

PACASH2 How about General Assistance or General Relief (since [reference month 1] 1st)? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APACASH2 1 1457

T GI: Allocation flag for EPACASH2

Allocation flag for general assistance or relief. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EPACASH3 2 1458

T GI: Whether ... received short-term cash assistance

PACASH3 (Did you receive) any short-term cash assistance (since [reference month1] 1st) to tide you over when you needed it to help you stay off welfare, or for an emergency? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D APACASH3 1 1460
 T GI: Allocation flag for EPACASH3
 Allocation flag for short-term cash
 assistance. This variable repeats once per
 wave. Its value is subject to change
 between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER01A 2 1461
 T GI: Receipt of Social Security - Adult (ISS
 Code 1)
 Did ... receive income from Social
 Security for himself/herself in this
 month? ISS Code 1

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
 reference period indicating receipt of
 Social Security income sometime during the
 reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR01A 1 1463
 T GI: Allocation flag for ER01A
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - adults
 Social Security for self

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER01K 2 1464
 T GI: Receipt of Social Security - Child (ISS
 Code 1)
 Did ... receive any separate Social
 Security payments for ...'s children in
 this month. ISS Code 1

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
 reference period, who are parents or
 guardians of children and who indicate
 receipt of Social Security income sometime
 during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR01K 1 1466
T GI: Allocation flag for ER01K
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - children
 Social Security for children
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER02 2 1467
T GI: Receipt of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code
 2)
 Did ... receive income from Railroad
 Retirement in this month? ISS Code 2
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of Railroad
 Retirement sometime during the reference
 period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR02 1 1469
T GI: Allocation flag for ER02
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 2 U. S.
 Government Railroad Retirement pay
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER03A 2 1470
T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code
 3)
 Did ... receive income from Federal
 Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in this
 month? ISS Code 3
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of Federal SSI
 sometime during the reference period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR03A 1 1472
T GI: Allocation flag for ER03A
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - adult
 Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
 for adults
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER03K 2 1473

T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code
3)

Did ... receive any separate Federal
Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
payments for ...'s children in this month?
ISS Code 3

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who are parents or
guardians of children and who indicate
receipt of Federal SSI payments sometime
during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR03K 1 1475

T GI: Allocation flag for ER03K
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - children
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
for children

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER04 2 1476

T GI: Receipt of State SSI (ISS Code 4)
Did ... receive income from State SSI in
this month? ISS = 4

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of State
administered SSI sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR04 1 1478

T GI: Allocation flag for ER04
Allocation flag for ISS Code 4 State
Supplemental Security Income (State
administered SSI)

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER05 2 1479

T GI: Receipt of State Unemployment Comp. (ISS
Code 5)

Did ... receive income from State
unemployment compensation in this month.
ISS Code 5

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of State
unemployment compensation sometime during the
reference period. (EUECTYP5 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR05 1 1481

T GI: Allocation flag for ER05
Allocation flag for ISS Code 5 State
unemployment compensation

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER06 2 1482

T GI: Receipt of Supplemental Unemployment
Benefits

Did ... receive income from Supplemental
Unemployment Benefits in this month? ISS
Code 6

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of Supplemental
Unemployment Benefits sometime during the
reference period. (EUECTYP6 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR06 1 1484

T GI: Allocation flag for ER06
Allocation flag for receipt of
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER08 2 1485

T GI: Receipt of Veterans' Compensation (ISS
Code 8)

Did ... receive income from Veterans'
compensation or pensions in this month?
ISS Code 8

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of Veterans'

compensation sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR08 1 1487

T GI: Allocation flag for ER08

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 8 Veterans' compensation or pension

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER10 2 1488

T GI: Receipt of Workers Compensation (ISS Code 10)

 Did ... receive income from workers' compensation in this month? ISS Code 10

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of workers' compensaion sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR10 1 1490

T GI: Allocation flag for ER10

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 10 Workers' compensation

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER13 2 1491

T GI: Receipt of own sickness, accident insurance payments

 Did ... receive income from payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased in ...'s own name in this month? ISS Code 13

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of own insurance payments sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR13 1 1493

T GI: Allocation flag for ER13
Allocation flag for ISS Code 13 Payments
from a sickness, accident or disability
insurance policy purchased in ...'s name.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER14 2 1494

T GI: Receipt of Employer Disability Payments
(ISS Code 14)
Did ... receive income from employer
disability payments in this month? ISS
Code 14

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of employer
disability payments sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR14 1 1496

T GI: Allocation flag for ER14
Allocation flag for ISS Code 14 Employer
disability payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER15 2 1497

T GI: Receipt of Severance Pay (ISS Code 15)
Did ... receive income from severance pay
in this month? ISS Code 15

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of severance pay
sometime during the reference period.
(ELMPTYP2 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR15 1 1499

T GI: Allocation flag for ER15
Allocation flag for ISS Code 15 Severance
pay

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER20 2 1500

T GI: Receipt of public assistance payments
 (ISS Code 20)
 Did ... received any public assistance
 payments such as AFCD or TANF in this
 month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of public
 assistance payments sometime during the
 reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR20 1 1502

T GI: Allocation flag for ER20
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 20 Public
 assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER21 2 1503

T GI: Receipt of General Assistance or General
 Relief
 Did ... receive income from General
 Assistance or General Relief in this
 month? ISS Code 21

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of General
 Assistance or General Relief sometime during
 the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR21 1 1505

T GI: Allocation flag for ER21
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 General
 assistance or General relief

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER23 2 1506

T GI: Receipt of Foster Child Care Payments
 (ISS Code 23)
 Did ... receive income from foster child
 care payments in this month? ISS Code 23

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of foster child care payments sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR23 1 1508

T GI: Allocation flag for ER23
Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 Foster child care payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER24 2 1509

T GI: Receipt of Other Welfare (ISS Code 24)
Did ... receive income from other welfare in this month? ISS Code 24

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of other welfare sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR24 1 1511

T GI: Allocation flag for ER24
Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Other welfare

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER25 2 1512

T GI: Receipt of WIC (ISS Code 25)
Did ... receive income from the Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program (WIC) in this month? ISS Coded 25

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of WIC sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR25 1 1514

T GI: Allocation flag for ER25
Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition


```

        Program)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D ER27          2    1515
T GI: Receipt of food stamps (ISS Code 27)
    Did ... receive income from food stamps in
    this month? ISS Code 27
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period indicating receipt of food stamps
  sometime during the reference period.
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AR27          1    1517
T GI: Allocation flag for ER27
    Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 food stamps
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D ER28          2    1518
T GI: Receipt of Child Support Payments (ISS
  Code 28)
    Did ... receive income from child support
    payments in this month? ISS Code 28
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period indicating receipt of child support
  payments sometime during the reference
  period.
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AR28          1    1520
T GI: Allocation flag for ER28
    Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 Child
    support payments
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D ER29          2    1521
T GI: Receipt of Alimony Payments (ISS Code 29)
    Did ... receive income from alimony
    payments in this month? ISS Code 29

```

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of alimony payments sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR29 1 1523

T GI: Allocation flag for ER29

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 Alimony payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER30 2 1524

T GI: Receipt of pension from a company or union

 Did ... receive income from a pension from a company or union in this month? ISS Code 30

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of pension income from a company or union sometime during the reference period. (RPENSRSN = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR30 1 1526

T GI: Allocation flag for ER30

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 30 Pension from company or union

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER31 2 1527

T GI: Receipt of Federal Civil Service Pension

 Did ... receive income from a Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension in this month? ISS Code 31

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from a Federal civilian employee pension sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR31 1 1529
T GI: Allocation flag for ER31
Allocation flag for ISS Code 31 Federal
Civil Service or other Federal civilian
employee pensions
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER32 2 1530
T GI: Receipt of U.S. Military Retirement Pay
(ISS Code 32)
Did ... receive income from U. S. Military
retirement pay (excluding payments from
the VA) in this month? ISS Code 32
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of U. S. Military
retirement pay sometime during the reference
period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR32 1 1532
T GI: Allocation flag for ER32
Allocation flag for ISS Code 32 U. S.
Military retirement pay
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER34 2 1533
T GI: Receipt of State Government Pension (ISS
Code 34)
Did ... receive income from a state
government pension in this month? ISS Code
34
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of state
government pension pay sometime during the
reference period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR34 1 1535
T GI: Allocation flag for ER34
Allocation flag for ISS Code 34 State
government pensions
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER35 2 1536

T GI: Receipt of Local Government Pension (ISS
Code 35)

Did ... receive income from a local
government pension in this month? ISS Code
35

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of local
government pension income sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR35 1 1538

T GI: Allocation flag for ER35

Allocation flag for ISS Code 35 Local
government pensions

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER36 2 1539

T GI: Receipt of paid-up life insurance annuity

Did ... receive income from a paid-up life
insurance policy or annuity in this month?
ISS Code 36

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of income from a
paid-up life insurance policy or annuity
sometime during the reference period.
(RLIFIRSN = 2,3,6)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR36 1 1541

T GI: Allocation flag for ER36

Allocation flag for ISS Code 36 Income
from paid-up life insurance policies or
annuities

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER38 2 1542

T GI: Receipt of other retirement, disability
or survivors
Did ... receive income from other
retirement, disability or survivors
payments in this month? ISS Code 38

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating survivors receipt of
income from other retirement, disability or
survivors payments sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR38 1 1544

T GI: Allocation flag for ER38
Allocation flag for ISS Code 38 Other
payments for retirement, disability or
survivor

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER39 2 1545

T GI: Receipt of Pension/Retirement Lump Sums
(ISS Code 39)
Did ... receive income from
pension/retirement lump sums in this
month? ISS Code 39

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of
pension/retirement lump sums sometime during
the reference period. (ELMPTYP1 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR39 1 1547

T GI: Allocation flag for ER39
Allocation flag for ISS Code 39
Pension/retirement lump sums

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER42 2 1548

T GI: Receipt of draw from IRA/KEOGH/401k or
Thrift Plan
Did ... receive income from a draw on an
IRA/KEOGH/401k or Thrift Plan in this
month? ISS Code 42

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of a draw on an IRA/KEOGH/401k or Thrift Plan sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR42 1 1550

T GI: Allocation flag for ER42

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 42

 Distributions form IRA/KEOGH/401K

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER51 2 1551

T GI: Receipt of money from relatives or friends

 Did ... receive money from relatives or friends in this month? ISS Code 51

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of money from relatives or friends sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR51 1 1553

T GI: Allocation flag for ER51

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 51 Money from relatives or friends

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER52 2 1554

T GI: Receipt of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)

 Did ... receive income from lump sum payments in this month? ISS Code 52

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of lump sum payments sometime during the reference period. (ELMPTYP3 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR52 1 1556

T GI: Allocation flag for ER52

 Allocation flag for ISS Code 52 Lump sum

```

        payments
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D ER55          2    1557
T GI: Receipt of incidental or casual earnings
    Did ... receive income from incidental or
    casual earnings in this month? ISS Code 55

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period indicating receipt of income from
  incidental or casual earnings sometime
  during the reference period.
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AR55          1    1559
T GI: Allocation flag for ER55
    Allocation flag for ISS Code 55 Incidental
    or casual earnings
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D ER56          2    1560
T GI: Receipt of miscellaneous cash income (ISS
    Code 56)
    Did ... receive miscellaneous cash income
    in this month? ISS Code 56

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period indicating receipt of miscellaneous
  cash income sometime during the reference
  period.
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AR56          1    1562
T GI: Allocation flag for ER56
    Allocation flag for ISS Code 56
    Miscellaneous cash income
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D ER60G         2    1563

```

T GI: Receipt of transportation assistance-gas vouchers (ISS Code 60G)
 Did ... receive transportation income in the form of gas vouchers?

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period indicating receipt of transportation assistance-gas vouchers during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR60G 1 1565

T GI: Allocation flag for ER60G
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 60-Gas Vouchers

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER60T 2 1566

T GI: Receipt of transportation assistance-tokens (ISS Code 60T)
 Did ... receive transportation income in the form of subway tokens?

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period indicating receipt of subway tokens during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR60T 1 1568

T GI: Allocation flag for ER60T
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 60-Subway Tokens

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER61 2 1569

T GI: Receipt of food assistance (ISS Code 61)
 Did ... receive food assistance income?

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period indicating receipt of food assistance during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR61 1 1571

T GI: Allocation flag for ER61
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 61
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

 D ER62 2 1572
 T GI: Receipt of clothing assistance (ISS Code
 62)
 Did ... receive clothing assistance
 income?
 U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
 indicating receipt of clothing assistance
 during the reference period.
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D AR62 1 1574
 T GI: Allocation flag for ER62
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 62
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

 D ER64 2 1575
 T GI: Receipt of short-term assistance (ISS
 Code 64)
 Did ... receive short-term assistance
 income?
 U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
 indicating receipt of short-term cash
 assistance during the reference period.
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D AR64 1 1577
 T GI: Allocation flag for ER64
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 64
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

 D ER75 2 1578
 T GI: Receipt of other government income (ISS
 Code 75)
 Did ... receive income from other

government sources in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of other government income sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR75 1 1580

T GI: Allocation flag for ER75

Allocation flag for ISS Code 75 Other government income

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T01AMTA 5 1581

T GI: Amount of Social Security - Adult (ISS Code 1)

Amount ... received from Social Security for self in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received Social Security income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER01A = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A01AMTA 1 1586

T GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTA

Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - adult amount Social Security for self

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T01AMTK 5 1587

T GI: Amount of Social Security - Child (ISS Code 1)

Amount ... received from separate Social Security payments for children in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received Social Security income for their children in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER01K = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A01AMTK 1 1592

T GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTK

Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 -
Children's amount Social Security for
children

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T02AMT 5 1593
T GI: Amount of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code 2)
Amount ... received from Railroad
Retirement in this month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received Railroad Retirement
income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER02
= 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A02AMT 1 1598
T GI: Allocation flag for T02AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 2 amount
Railroad Retirement
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T03AMTA 5 1599
T GI: Amount of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code 3)
Amount ... received from Federal SSI for
self in this month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received Federal SSI income for
self in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER03A =
1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A03AMTA 1 1604
T GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTA
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - adult
amount Federal SSI for self
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T03AMTK 5 1605
T GI: Amount of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code 3)
Amount ... received in separate Federal

SSI payments for children in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received separate Federal SSI payments for children in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER03K = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A03AMTK 1 1610

T GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTK
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - children's amount Federal SSI for children

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T04AMT 5 1611

T GI: Amount of State SSI (ISS Code 4)
Amount ... received from State SSI in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received State SSI income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER04 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A04AMT 1 1616

T GI: Allocation flag for T04AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 4 amount State SSI

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T05AMT 5 1617

T GI: Amount of State unemployment compensation
Amount ... received from State unemployment compensation in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received State unemployment compensation in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER05 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A05AMT 1 1622

T GI: Allocation flag for T05AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 5 amount State unemployment compensation

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T06AMT 5 1623

T GI: Amount of Supplemental Unemployment
Benefits

Amount ... received from Supplemental
Unemployment Benefits in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received other Supplemental
Unemployment Benefits in this month.

EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER06 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A06AMT 1 1628

T GI: Allocation flag for T06AMT

Allocation flag for ISS Code 6 amount
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T08AMT 5 1629

T GI: Amount of Veterans compensation or pension

Amount ... received from Veterans'
compensation or pensions in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received Veterans' compensation
or pensions in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
ER08 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A08AMT 1 1634

T GI: Allocation flag for T08AMT

Allocation flag for ISS Code 8 amount
Veterans' compensation or pensions

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T10AMT 5 1635

T GI: Amount of workers' compensation (ISS Code
10)

Amount ... received from workers'
compensation in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received workers' compensation

income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER10
= 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A10AMT 1 1640

T GI: Allocation flag for T10AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 10 amount
Workers' compensation

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T13AMT 5 1641

T GI: Amount of own sickness, accident,
disability insur.
Amount ... received from own sickness,
accident or disability insurance policy in
this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received income from their own
sickness, accident or disability insurance
policy in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER13
= 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A13AMT 1 1646

T GI: Allocation flag for T13AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 13 amount
Payments from sickness, accident or
disability insurance policy in own name

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T14AMT 5 1647

T GI: Amount of employer disability payments
(ISS Code 14)
Amount ... received from employer
disability payments in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received employer disability
payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
ER14 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A14AMT 1 1652

T GI: Allocation flag for T14AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 14 amount

```

        Employer disability payments
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D T15AMT      5      1653
T GI: Amount of severance pay (ISS Code 15)
      Amount ... received from severance pay in
      this month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who received severance pay in this
  month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER15 = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V      1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A15AMT      1      1658
T GI: Allocation flag for T15AMT
      Allocation flag for ISS Code 15 amount
      Severance pay
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D T20AMT      5      1659
T GI: Amount of public assistance payments (ISS
  Code 20)
      Amount ... received from public assistance
      payments such as AFDC or TANF in this
      month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who received public assistance
  payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
  ER20 = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V      1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A20AMT      1      1664
T GI: Allocation flag for T20AMT
      Allocation flag for ISS code 20 amount
      Public assistance payments such as AFDC or
      TANF
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D T21AMT      5      1665
T GI: Amount of General Assistance or General
  Relief

```

Amount ... received from General Assistance or General Relief in this month.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received General Assistance or General Relief in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER21 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

 D A21AMT 1 1670
 T GI: Allocation flag for T21AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 amount
 General Assistance or General Relief
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

 D T23AMT 5 1671
 T GI: Amount of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)
 Amount ... received from foster child care payments in this month.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received foster child care payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER23 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

 D A23AMT 1 1676
 T GI: Allocation flag for T23AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 amount
 Foster child care payments
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

 D T24AMT 5 1677
 T GI: Amount of other welfare (ISS Code 24)
 Amount ... received from other welfare in this month.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received other welfare in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER24 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

 D A24AMT 1 1682
 T GI: Allocation flag for T24AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 amount


```

        Other welfare
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D T25AMT      5      1683
T GI: Amount of WIC payments (ISS Code 25)
        Amount ... received from WIC payments in
        this month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who received WIC payments in this
  month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER25 = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V      1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A25AMT      1      1688
T GI: Allocation flag for T25AMT
        Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 amount WIC
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D T27AMT      5      1689
T GI: Amount of food stamps (ISS Code 27)
        Amount ... received from food stamps in
        this month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who received food stamps in this
  month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER27 = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V      1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A27AMT      1      1694
T GI: Allocation flag for T27AMT
        Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 amount
        food stamps
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D T28AMT      5      1695
T GI: Amount of child support payments (ISS
  Code 28)
        Amount ... received from child support
        payments in this month. Maximum dollar
        amount is the total amount which can be
        disclosed for the four month reference
        period. If the sum of the four months is

```

greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received child support payments
in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER28 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:5600 .Amount in dollars

D A28AMT 1 1700

T GI: Allocation flag for T28AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 amount
Child support payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T29AMT 5 1701

T GI: Amount of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)
Amount ... received from alimony payments
in this month. Maximum dollar amount is
the total amount which can be disclosed
for the four month reference period. If
the sum of the four months is greater than
this max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received alimony payments in this
month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER29 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:16000 .Amount in dollars

D A29AMT 1 1706

T GI: Allocation flag for T29AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 amount
Alimony payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T30AMT 5 1707

T GI: Amount of pension from a company or union
Amount ... received from pension from a
company or union in this month. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received pension income from a

company or union in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER30 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:15200 .Amount in dollars

D A30AMT 1 1712

T GI: Allocation flag for T30AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 30 amount
Pension income from a company or union

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T31AMT 5 1713

T GI: Amount of Federal Civil Service pension
(ISS Code 31)
Amount ... received from Federal civilian
employee pension in this month. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received pension income from the
federal government in this month. EPOPSTAT =
1 and ER31 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:24000 .Amount in dollars

D A31AMT 1 1718

T GI: Allocation flag for T31AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 31 amount
Federal Civil Service or other Federal
civilian employee pension

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T32AMT 5 1719

T GI: Amount of U.S. Military retirement pay
Amount ... received from U. S. Military
Retirement pay in this month. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period who received U. S. Military
 retirement pay in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
 and ER32 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:20000 .Amount in dollars

D A32AMT 1 1724
 T GI: Allocation flag for T32AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 32 amount U.
 S. Military retirement pay
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D T34AMT 5 1725
 T GI: Amount of State government pension (ISS
 Code 34)
 Amount ... received from State government
 pension in this month. Maximum dollar
 amount is the total amount which can be
 disclosed for the four month reference
 period. If the sum of the four months is
 greater than this max, each month is
 topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received pension income from a
 state government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
 and ER34 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:20000 .Amount in dollars

D A34AMT 1 1730
 T GI: Allocation flag for T34AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 34 amount
 State government pension
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D T35AMT 5 1731
 T GI: Amount of local government pension (ISS
 Code 35)
 Amount ... received from a local
 government pension in this month. Maximum
 dollar amount is the total amount which
 can be disclosed for the four month
 reference period. If the sum of the four
 months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period who received pension income from a local government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER35 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:22000 .Amount in dollars

D A35AMT 1 1736

T GI: Allocation flag for T35AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 35 amount
 Local government pension

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T36AMT 5 1737

T GI: Amount of income from paid-up life insurance policy
 Amount ... received from paid-up life insurance policy or annuity in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER36 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:20000 .Amount in dollars

D A36AMT 1 1742

T GI: Allocation flag for T36AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 36 amount
 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T38AMT 6 1743

T GI: Amt. from other retirement, disability or survivor
 Amount ... received from other retirement, disability or survivor payments in this month. (ISS Code 38) Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one

quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received other retirement, disability or survivor payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER38 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:16000 .Amount in dollars

D A38AMT 1 1749

T GI: Allocation flag for T38AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 38 amount
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T39AMT 6 1750

T GI: Amount of pension/retirement lump sums (ISS Code 39)
Amount ... received from
pension/retirement lump sums in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension/retirement lump sums in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER39 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:140000 .Amount in dollars

D A39AMT 1 1756

T GI: Allocation flag for T39AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 39 amount
Pension/retirement lump sums

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T42AMT 5 1757

T GI: Amount of draw from an IRA/KEOGH/401k or Thrift Plan
Amount ... received from draw on an IRA/KEOGH/401K or Thrift Plan in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the

four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received draw from an IRA/KEOGH/401k or Thrift Plan in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER42 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:40000 .Amount in dollars

D A42AMT 1 1762

T GI: Allocation flag for T42AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 amount
Draw from IRA/KEOGH/401k or Thrift Plan

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T51AMT 5 1763

T GI: Amount of money from relatives or friends
Amount ... received from relatives or friends in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received money from relatives or friends in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER51 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:20000 .Amount in dollars

D A51AMT 1 1768

T GI: Allocation flag for T51AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 51 amount
Money from relatives or friends

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T52AMT 5 1769

T GI: Amount of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)
Amount ... received from lump sum payments in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER52 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:26000 .Amount in dollars

D A52AMT 1 1774

T GI: Allocation flag for T52AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 52 amount
Lump sum payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T55AMT 5 1775

T GI: Amount of incidental or casual earnings
Amount ... received from incidental or casual earnings in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received from incidental or casual earnings in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER55 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:32000 .Amount in dollars

D A55AMT 1 1780

T GI: Allocation flag for T55AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 55 amount
Incidental or casual earnings

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T56AMT 5 1781

T GI: Amount of miscellaneous cash income
Amount ... of miscellaneous cash income received in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received miscellaneous cash income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER56


```

= 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V    1:48000 .Amount in dollars

D A56AMT      1    1786
T GI: Allocation flag for T56AMT
      Allocation flag for ISS Code 56 amount
      Miscellaneous cash income not included
      elsewhere
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D T60AMTG     4    1787
T GI: Amount of transportation assistance-gas
      vouchers
      Amount ... received from transportation
      assistance in the form of gas vouchers
      this month.  Maximum dollar amount is the
      total amount which can be disclosed for
      the four month reference period.  If the
      sum of the four months is greater than
      this max, each month is topcoded to one
      quarter of this amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
      period who received transportation
      assistance in this month.  EPOPSTAT = 1 and
      ER60G = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V    1:1200 .Amount in dollars

D A60AMTG     1    1791
T GI: Allocation flag for T60AMTG
      Allocation flag for ISS Code 60 amount
      Transportation assistance in the form of
      gas vouchers
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D T60AMTT     4    1792
T GI: Amount of transportation
      assistance-subway tokens
      Amount ... received from transportation
      assistance in the form of subway tokens
      this month.  Maximum dollar amount is the
      total amount which can be disclosed for
      the four month reference period.  If the
      sum of the four months is greater than
      this max, each month is topcoded to one
      quarter of this amount.

```

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received transportation assistance in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER60T = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:340 .Amount in dollars

D A60AMTT 1 1796

T GI: Allocation flag for T60AMTT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 60 amount
Transportation assistance in the form of subway tokens

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T61AMT 4 1797

T GI: Amount of food assistance
Amount ... received from food assistance this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received food assistance in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER61 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:8000 .Amount in dollars

D A61AMT 1 1801

T GI: Allocation flag for T61AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 61 amount
food assistance

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T62AMT 4 1802

T GI: Amount of clothing assistance
Amount ... received from clothing assistance in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received clothing assistance in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER62 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:2400 .Amount in dollars

D A62AMT 1 1806
 T GI: Allocation flag for T62AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 62 amount
 Clothing assistance

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D T64AMT 4 1807
 T GI: Amount of short-term cash assistance
 Amount ... received from short-term cash
 assistance in this month. Maximum dollar
 amount is the total amount which can be
 disclosed for the four month reference
 period. If the sum of the four months is
 greater than this max, each month is
 topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received short-term cash
 assistance in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 ER64 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:8000 .Amount in dollars

D A64AMT 1 1811
 T GI: Allocation flag for T64AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 64 amount
 Clothing assistance

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D T75AMT 6 1812
 T GI: Amount of other government income (ISS
 Code 75)
 Amount ... received from other government
 sources in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received other government income
 in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER75 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:999999 .Amount in dollars

D A75AMT 1 1818
 T GI: Allocation flag for T75AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 75 amount
 Other government income

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TCSAGY 5 1819

T GI: Amount received by Agency on ...'s behalf
 Amount of child support collected by
 agency on ...'s behalf in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received state or local welfare
 payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 ER20 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D ACSAGY 1 1824

T GI: Allocation flag for TCSAGY
 Allocation flag for amount of child
 support collected by agency on ...'s behalf

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EROLOVR1 2 1825

T GI: Money rolled over into IRA/other type of
 retirement

 Did ... roll over any money into IRA or
 some other type of retirement plan?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received lump sum from pension or
 retirement plans in this month. EPOPSTAT =
 1 and ELMPTYP1 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AROLOVR1 1 1827

T GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR1
 Allocation flag for roll over of lump sum
 retirement pay

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EROLOVR2 2 1828

T GI: Plan to roll over money into IRA/other
 retirement

 Does ... plan to roll over any money into
 an IRA or some other type of retirement

plan?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum from pension or retirement plans in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ELMPTYP1 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AROLOVR2 1 1830

T GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR2

 Allocation flag for plans to roll over lump sum retirement payment

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TROLLAMT 7 1831

T GI: Amnt rolled over into retirement acct in ref. period

 Amount ... rolled over into a retirement account during the reference period.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who rolled over or plan to roll over all or part of a lump sum pension payment. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EROLOVR1 = 1 or EROLOVR2 = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:15000 .Amount in dollars

D AROLLAMT 1 1838

T GI: Allocation flag for TROLLAMT

 Allocation flag for amount of roll over

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RAB1R1 2 1839

T GI: 1st reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC/TANF 1st time

 Circumstances for applying for public assistance payments such as AFDC/TANF the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of public assistance payments to receipt of public assistance payments over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorce, or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Need to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RAB1R2 2 1841

T GI: 2nd reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC/TANF
1st time

Circumstances for applying for public
assistance payments such as AFDC/TANF the
first time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of public assistance payments to
receipt of public assistance payments over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Need to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RAB2R1 2 1843

T GI: 1st reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC/TANF
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for public
assistance payments such as AFDC/TANF the
second time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of public assistance
payments to receipt of public assistance
payments over two consecutive months and

reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Need to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D RAB2R2 2 1845

T GI: 2nd reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC/TANF
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for public assistance payments such as AFDC/TANF the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of public assistance payments to receipt of public assistance payments over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Need to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D RAS1 2 1847

T GI: Reason stopped AFDC/TANF the first time
Reason for stopping receipt of public assistance such as AFDC or TANF in the 4 month reference period. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting one transition from receipt of public assistance to non-receipt of public assistance.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Got a job or earnings increased
V 2 .Family situation changed
V 3 .Others in household earned enough
V .moneh
V 4 .Penalized or sanctioned for
V .non-cooperation
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .Didn't want to use up time limit
V 7 .Chose not to participate
V 8 .The money is not worth it
V 9 .Other

D RAS2 2 1849

T GI: Reason stopped AFDC/TANF the first time
Reason stopped receipt of public
assistance such as AFDC or TANF in the 4
month reference period. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting two transitions from
receipt of public assistance to non-receipt
of public assistance.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Got a job or earnings increased
V 2 .Family situation changed
V 3 .Others in household earned enough
V .moneh
V 4 .Penalized or sanctioned for
V .non-cooperation
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .Didn't want to use up time limit
V 7 .Chose not to participate
V 8 .The money is not worth it
V 9 .Other

D RWB1R1 2 1851

T GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 1st
time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the
first time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise

V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RWB1R2 2 1853

T GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the
1st time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the
first time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RWB2R1 2 1855

T GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 2nd
time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the
second time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC
over two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time

V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RWB2R2 2 1857

T GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the
second time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC
over two consecutive months and reporting at
least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RWS1 2 1859

T GI: Reason for stopping WIC the first time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of WIC
the first time in the 4 month reference
period ? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
receipt of WIC to non-receipt of WIC over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Became ineligible because of
V .family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could
V .not/chose not to collect
V 4 .Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
V 5 .Benefits are not worth it
V 6 .Other, specify

D RWS2 2 1861

T GI: Reason for stopping WIC the second time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of WIC

the second time in the 4 month reference period ? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of WIC to non-receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
- V .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
- V .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
- V 5 .Benefits are not worth it
- V 6 .Other, specify

D RFB1R1 2 1863

T GI: First reason for applying for food stamps the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for food stamps the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of food stamps to receipt of food stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Needed to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D RFB1R2 2 1865

T GI: 2nd reason for applying for food stamps the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for food stamps the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of food stamps to receipt of

food stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Needed to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D RFB2R1 2 1867

T GI: 1st reason for applying for food stamps the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for food stamps the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of food stamps to receipt of food stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Needed to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D RFB2R2 2 1869

T GI: 2nd reason for applying for food stamps the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for food stamps the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of food stamps to receipt of food stamps over two consecutive months

and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Needed to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D RFS1 2 1871

T GI: Reason for stopping food stamps the first time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of food stamps the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of food stamps to non-receipt of food stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
- V .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
- V .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D RFS2 2 1873

T GI: Reason for stopping food stamps the second time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of food stamps the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of food stamps to non-receipt of food stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Became ineligible because of
V .family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could
V .not/chose not to collect
V 4 .Became ineligible because program
V .requirements were not met
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .The money is not worth it
V 7 .Other, specify

D RGB1R1 2 1875

T GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the
1st time

Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt
of General Assistance over two consecutive
months and reporting at least one reason for
this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RGB1R2 2 1877

T GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the
1st time

Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt
of General Assistance over two consecutive
months and reporting at least two reasons
for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or

V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RGB2R1 2 1879

T GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the second time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of General Assistance to
receipt of General Assistance over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RGB2R2 2 1881

T GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the second time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of General Assistance to
receipt of General Assistance over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy

V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RGS1 2 1883

T GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the
1st time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of
General Assistance the first time in the 4
month reference period ? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
receipt of General Assistance to non-receipt
of General Assistance over two consecutive
months and reporting at least one reason for
this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Became ineligible because of
V .family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could
V .not/chose not to collect
V 4 .Became ineligible because program
V .requirements were not met
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .The money is not worth it
V 7 .Other, specify

D RGS2 2 1885

T GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the
2nd time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of
General Assistance the second time in the
4 month reference period ? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from receipt of General Assistance to
non-receipt of General Assistance over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Became ineligible because of
V .family changes

V 3 .Still eligible but could
V .not/chose not to collect
V 4 .Became ineligible because program
V .requirements were not met
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .The money is not worth it
V 7 .Other, specify

D ROB1R1 2 1887

T GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare the
1st time

Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of
Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D ROB1R2 2 1889

T GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare the
1st time

Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of
Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least two reasons for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise

V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D ROB2R1 2 1891

T GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare the
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the second time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt
of Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D ROB2R2 2 1893

T GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare the
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the second time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt
of Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least two reasons for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work

V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D ROS1 2 1895

T GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the
first time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of
Other Welfare the first time in the 4
month reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
receipt of Other Welfare to non-receipt of
Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Became ineligible because of
V .family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could
V .not/chose not to collect
V 4 .Became ineligible because program
V .requirements were not met
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .The money is not worth it
V 7 .Other, specify

D ROS2 2 1897

T GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the
second time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of
Other Welfare the second time in the 4
month reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from receipt of Other Welfare to non-receipt
of Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Became ineligible because of
V .family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could
V .not/chose not to collect
V 4 .Became ineligible because program
V .requirements were not met
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of

V .time limits
 V 6 .The money is not worth it
 V 7 .Other, specify

D RSB1R1 2 1899
 T GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 1st time
 Circumstances for applying for SSI (fed
 and/or state) the first time. This
 variable repeats once per wave. Its value
 is subject to change between waves.
 U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
 non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over
 two consecutive months and reporting at
 least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 2 .Became disabled/blind
 V 3 .Over 65
 V 4 .Other, specify

D RSB1R2 2 1901
 T GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 1st time
 Circumstances for applying for SSI (fed
 and/or state) the first time. This
 variable repeats once per wave. Its value
 is subject to change between waves.
 U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
 non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over
 two consecutive months and reporting at
 least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 2 .Became disabled/blind
 V 3 .Over 65
 V 4 .Other, specify

D RSB2R1 2 1903
 T GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 2nd time
 Circumstances for applying for SSI (fed
 and/or state) the second time. This
 variable repeats once per wave. Its value
 is subject to change between waves.
 U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
 from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI
 over two consecutive months and reporting at
 least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 2 .Became disabled/blind
 V 3 .Over 65
 V 4 .Other, specify

D RSB2R2 2 1905
 T GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 2nd time
 Circumstances for applying for SSI (fed
 and/or state) the second time. This
 variable repeats once per wave. Its value
 is subject to change between waves.
 U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
 from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI

over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 2 .Became disabled/blind
- V 3 .Over 65
- V 4 .Other, specify

D RSS1 2 1907

T GI: Reason for stopping SSI the first time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of SSI
(fed and/or state) the first time in the 4
month reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
receipt of SSI to non-receipt of SSI over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
 .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
 .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
 .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
 .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
 .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D RSS2 2 1909

T GI: Reason for stopping SSI the second time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of SSI
(fed and/or state) the second time in the
4 month reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from receipt of SSI to non-receipt of SSI
over two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
 .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
 .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
 .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
 .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
 .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D EAST1A 2 1911
T AS: U.S. government savings bonds owned
 The next few questions are about assets
 and other investments, either individually
 or jointly owned, including joint
 custodial ownership with children. During
 the reference period, did ... own, either
 alone or jointly, U.S. Government savings
 bonds?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST1A 1 1913
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1A
 Allocation flag for U. S. Government
 savings bonds owned

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST1B 2 1914
T AS: IRA or Keogh account owned
 During the reference period, did ... own,
 either alone or jointly, an IRA or Keogh
 account?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST1B 1 1916
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1B
 Allocation flag for IRA or Keogh account
 owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST1C 2 1917
T AS: 401k or thrift plan owned
 During the reference period, did ... own,
 either alone or jointly, 401k or thrift
 plans?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST1C 1 1919

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1C
 Allocation flag for 401K or thrift plan
 owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAST2A 2 1920

T AS: Interest earning checking account owned
 The next few questions are about assets
 and other investments, either individually
 or jointly owned, including joint
 custodial ownership with children. During
 the reference period, did ... own, either
 alone or jointly, interest earning
 checking accounts?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST2A 1 1922

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2A
 Allocation flag for interest earning
 checking account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAST2B 2 1923

T AS: Savings account owned
 The next few questions are about assets
 and other investments, either individually
 or jointly owned, including joint
 custodial ownership with children. During
 the reference period, did ... own, either
 alone or jointly, savings accounts?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST2B 1 1925

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2B
 Allocation flag for savings account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST2C 2 1926

T AS: Money market deposit account owned
The next few questions are about assets
and other investments, either individually
or jointly owned, including joint
custodial ownership with children. During
the reference period, did ... own, either
alone or jointly, money market deposit
accounts?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST2C 1 1928

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2C
Allocation flag for money market deposit
account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST2D 2 1929

T AS: Certificate of deposit owned
The next few questions are about assets
and other investments, either individually
or jointly owned, including joint
custodial ownership with children. During
the reference period, did ... own, either
alone or jointly, certificates of deposit?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST2D 1 1931

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2D
Allocation flag for certificate of deposit
owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST3A 2 1932
T AS: Mutual funds owned
 The next few questions are about assets
 and other investments, either individually
 or jointly owned, including joint
 custodial ownership with children. During
 the reference period, did ... own, either
 alone or jointly, mutual funds?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST3A 1 1934
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3A
 Allocation flag for mutual funds owned.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST3B 2 1935
T AS: Stocks owned
 The next few questions are about assets
 and other investments, either individually
 or jointly owned, including joint
 custodial ownership with children. During
 the reference period, did ... own, either
 alone or jointly, stocks?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST3B 1 1937
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3B
 Allocation flag for stocks owned.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST3C 2 1938
T AS: Municipal or corporate bonds owned
 The next few questions are about assets
 and other investments, either individually
 or jointly owned, including joint
 custodial ownership with children. During
 the reference period, did ... own, either
 alone or jointly, municipal or corporate

bonds?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST3C 1 1940

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3C

Allocation flag for municipal or corporate bonds owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAST3D 2 1941

T AS: U.S. government securities owned

The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned, including joint custodial ownership with children. During the reference period, did ... own, either alone or jointly, U. S. Government securities?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST3D 1 1943

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3D

Allocation flag for U. S. Government securities owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAST3E 2 1944

T AS: Mortgage held

During the reference period, did ... hold, either alone or jointly, mortgages?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST3E 1 1946

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3E

Allocation flag for mortgage held.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST4A 2 1947

T AS: Rental property owned
 During the reference period, did ... own,
 either alone or jointly, rental property?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST4A 1 1949

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4A
 Allocation flag for rental property owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST4B 2 1950

T AS: Royalty income received
 During the reference period, did ... have,
 either alone or jointly, royalties?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST4B 1 1952

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4B
 Allocation flag for royalty income
 received.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST4C 2 1953

T AS: Other financial investments owned
 During the reference period, did ... own,
 either alone or jointly, any other
 financial investments?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

```

V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AAST4C      1    1955
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4C
      Allocation flag for other financial
      investments owned.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EJNTRNT     2    1956
T AS: Rent from property jointly owned with
      spouse
      Did ... receive any rental income from
      property owned jointly by ... and ...'s
      spouse?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
      period who are married with spouse present
      and own rental property. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
      EMS = 1 and EAST4A = 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AJNTRNT     1    1958
T AS: Allocation flag for EJNTRNT
      Allocation flag for receipt of income from
      rental property owned jointly with spouse.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D TJARNT      5    1959
T AS: Amount of gross rent from property joint
      with spouse
      How much did ... receive this month in
      gross rent from this property jointly
      owned with spouse? Maximum dollar amount
      is the total amount which can be disclosed
      for the four month reference period. If
      the sum of the four months is greater than
      this max, each month is topcoded to one
      quarter of this amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
      period who received rent from property
      jointly held with spouse. EJNTRNT = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1:24000 .Dollars

D AJARNT      1    1964

```

T AS: Allocation flag for TJARNT
Allocation flag for gross amount of joint
rental income received this month.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TJACLR 6 1965

T AS: Amt of net rent from prop. held jointly
with spouse
What was ...'s net income or loss after
expenses this month from property jointly
owned with spouse. Maximum dollar amount
is the total amount which can be disclosed
for the four month reference period. If
the sum of the four months is greater than
this max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from jointly held
property. EJNTRNT = 1

V-4000:12000 .Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D AJACLR 1 1971

T AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR
Allocation flag for net income or loss
from jointly held property.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EOWNRNT 2 1972

T AS: Any rent from property owned entirely in
own name

Did ... receive rental income from
property owned entirely in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who own rental property. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EAST4A = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AOWNRNT 1 1974

T AS: Allocation flag for EOWNRNT
Allocation flag for ownership of own
rental property.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TOARNT 5 1975

T AS: Amount of gross rent from own property
What was ...'s gross rent from property
held in ...'s own name? Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from property held
in own name. EOWNRNT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:32000 .Dollars

D AOARNT 1 1980

T AS: Allocation flag for TOARNT
Allocation flag for amount of gross rent
from property held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TOACLR 6 1981

T AS: Amount of net income from own rental
property
What was ...'s net income or loss after
expenses this month from rental property
owned entirely in own name? Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from rental
property held entirely in own name. EOWNRNT
= 1

-10000:22000V.Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D AOACLR 1 1987

T AS: Allocation flag for TOACLR
Allocation flag for amount of net income
or loss from own rental property.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EJRNT2 2 1988

T AS: Rent from property owned with others
 Did ... receive any rental income from
 property owned jointly with others not
 including property owned entirely by ...
 and ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who owned rental property. EPOPSTAT
 = 1 and EAST4A = 1

V -1 .Not universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJRNT2 1 1990

T AS: Allocation flag for EJRNT2
 Allocation flag for receipt of rental
 income owned jointly with others (not
 including spouse).

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TJACLR2 6 1991

T AS: Amount of net income from rental property
 with others
 What was ...'s share of the net income or
 loss after expenses this month from rental
 property owned jointly with others (not
 including spouse)? Maximum dollar amount
 is the total amount which can be disclosed
 for the four month reference period. If
 the sum of the four months is greater than
 this max, each month is topcoded to one
 quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received rent from rental
 property held jointly with others. EPOPSTAT
 = 1 and EJRNT2 = 1

V-5600:24000 .Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D AJACLR2 1 1997

T AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR2
 Allocation flag for net income or loss
 from property held jointly with others
 (not including spouse).

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EMRTJNT 2 1998

T AS: Mortgage owned jointly with spouse
 At sometime during the reference period,
 ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this
 jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who are married with spouse present
 and hold mortgages. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1
 and EAST3E = 1

V -1 .Not universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMRTJNT 1 2000

T AS: Allocation flag for EMRTJNT
 Allocation flag for confirming jointly
 owned mortgage is with spouse.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMIJNT 5 2001

T AS: Amount of interest paid on mortgage owned
 with spouse

 What was ...'s share of the net income or
 loss after expenses this month from
 mortgages owned jointly with others (not
 including spouse)? Maximum dollar amount
 is the total amount which can be disclosed
 for the four month reference period. If
 the sum of the four months is greater than
 this max, each month is topcoded to one
 quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who held jointly owned mortgages with
 spouse. EMRTJNT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:6400 .Dollars

D AMIJNT 1 2006

T AS: Allocation flag for TMIJNT
 Allocation flag for amount of interest
 received on jointly held mortgages.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EMRTOWN 2 2007

T AS: Mortgages held in own name
 Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own
 name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who hold mortgages. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 EAST3E = 1

V -1 .Not universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMRTOWN 1 2009

T AS: Allocation flag for EMRTOWN
 Allocation flag for mortgages held in own
 name.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMIOWN 5 2010

T AS: Amount of interest paid on own mortgage
 At sometime during the reference period,
 ... held a mortgage in ...'s own name.
 How much interest was paid to ... by the
 borrower this month? Maximum dollar amount
 is the total amount which can be disclosed
 for the four month reference period. If
 the sum of the four months is greater than
 this max, each month is topcoded to one
 quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who held solely owned mortgages.
 EMRTOWN = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:20000 .Dollars

D AMIOWN 1 2015

T AS: Allocation flag for TMIOWN
 Allocation flag for amount of interest
 received on mortgages held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TRNDUP1 5 2016

T AS: Amount of income from royalties

At sometime during the reference period,
... received income from royalties. How
much did ... receive from these royalties
this month? If income is shared, count
only ...'s share. Maximum dollar amount is
the total amount which can be disclosed
for the four month reference period. If
the sum of the four months is greater than
this max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with royalty income. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EAST4B = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:20000 .Dollars

D ARNDUP1 1 2021

T AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP1
Allocation flag for amount of income
received from royalties.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TRNDUP2 7 2022

T AS: Amount of other income from financial
investments

At sometime during the reference period,
... had other financial investments. How
much did ... receive from this/these
investments this month? If income is
shared, count only ...'s share. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with other asset ownership. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EAST4C = 1

-20000:60000V.Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D ARNDUP2 1 2029

T AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP2.
Allocation flag for amount of income
received from other financial assets.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TOTHPROP 7 2030
T AS: Amount of total other property income
 The sum of TJACLR, TOACLR, TJACLR2,
 TMIJNT, TMIOWN, TRNDUP1, and TRNDUP2.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of rental property
and/or mortgages held and/or royalties
and/or other asset ownership. EPOPSTAT = 1
and (EAST3E = 1 and/or EAST4A = 1 and/or
EAST4B = 1 and/or EAST4C = 1)
V -99999999:99999999 .Dollars
V 0 .None or not in universe

D ECKJT 2 2037
T AS: Jointly owned interest earning checking
account
 Did ... own ...'s interest earning
 checking account jointly with ...'s
 spouse?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
own an interest earning checking account
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2A = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACKJT 1 2039
T AS: Allocation flag for ECKJT
 Allocation flag for jointly owned interest
 earning checking account.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TCKJTINT 5 2040
T AS: Amount of monthly interest from joint
checking account
 What is ...'s share of the total amount of
 interest earned on ...'s jointly held
 interest earning checking accounts this
 month? Maximum dollar amount is the total
 amount which can be disclosed for the four
 month reference period. If the sum of the
 four months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
jointly own an interest earning checking
account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ECKJT

```

= 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V        1:240 .Dollars

D ACKJTINT    1    2045
T AS: Allocation flag for TCKJTINT.
      Allocation flag for amount of interest
      received from jointly held interest
      earning checking account.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data
V          6 .Derived from range based values

D ECKOAST     2    2046
T AS: Solely owned interest earning checking
      account
      Did ... own an interest earning checking
      account in ...'s own name?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
      period who owned an interest earning
      checking account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2A =
      1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ACKOAST     1    2048
T AS: Allocation flag for ECKOAST
      Allocation flag for ownership of interest
      earning checking account in own name.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D TCKOINT     5    2049
T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own
      checking account
      What is ...'s share of the total amount of
      interest earned on ...'s jointly held
      interest earning checking accounts this
      month? Maximum dollar amount is the total
      amount which can be disclosed for the four
      month reference period. If the sum of the
      four months is greater than this max, each
      month is topcoded to one quarter of this
      amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
      period with solely owned interest earning
      checking accounts. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECKOAST
      = 1

```

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:280 .Dollars

D ACKOINT 1 2054
 T AS: Allocation flag for TCKOINT.
 Allocation flag for amount of interest
 from solely owned interest earning
 checking accounts.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data
 V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ESVJT 2 2055
 T AS: Ownership of jointly held savings account
 Did ... own ...'s savings account jointly
 with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who are married spouse present and
 have a savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS
 = 1 and EAST2B = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASVJT 1 2057
 T AS: Allocation flag for ESVJT
 Allocation flag for ownership of jointly
 held savings account.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TSVJTINT 5 2058
 T AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint
 savings account
 What is ...'s share of the total amount of
 inerest earned on ...'s jointly held
 interest earning savings accounts this
 month? Maximum dollar amount is the total
 amount which can be disclosed for the four
 month reference period. If the sum of the
 four months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who are married spouse present and
 hold joint ownership of savings account.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESVJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:500 .Dollars

D ASVJTINT 1 2063
T AS: Allocation flag for TSVJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
income from jointly held savings account.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ESVOAST 2 2064
T AS: Ownership of solely held savings account
Did ... own savings accounts solely in
... 's own name?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who have a savings account. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EAST2B = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASVOAST 1 2066
T AS: Allocation flag for ESVOAST.
Allocation flag for ownership of savings
account in own name.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TSVOINT 5 2067
T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own
savings account
What is the total amount of interest
earned on ... 's solely owned interest
earning savings account this month?
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with solely owned savings account.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESVOAST = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:660 .Dollars

D ASVOINT 1 2072
T AS: Allocation flag for TSVOINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from solely held savings account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EMDJT 2 2073

T AS: Jointly owned money market deposit account
Did ... own ...'s money market deposit
account jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
who own a money market deposit account.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2C = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMDJT 1 2075

T AS: Allocation flag for EMDJT
Allocation flag for ownership of jointly
held money market deposit account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMDJTINT 5 2076

T AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint money
market

What is ...'s share of the total amount of
interest earned on ...'s jointly held
money market deposit account this month?
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
have a jointly owned money market deposit
account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMDJT
= 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:1000 .Dollars

D AMDJTINT 1 2081

T AS: Allocation flag for TMDJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from jointly held money market deposit
account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EMDOAST 2 2082

T AS: Solely owned money market deposit account
 Did ... own money market deposit accounts
 in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who own a money market deposit
 account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2C =1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMDOAST 1 2084

T AS: Allocation flag for EMDOAST
 Allocation flag for sole ownership of
 money market deposit account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMDOINT 5 2085

T AS: Amt of monthly interest from own money
 market deposit
 What is the total amount of interest
 earned on ...'s solely owned money market
 deposit account this month? Maximum dollar
 amount is the total amount which can be
 disclosed for the four month reference
 period. If the sum of the four months is
 greater than this max, each month is
 topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period with solely owned money market
 deposit account. EPOPSTAT =1 and EMDOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:2000 .Dollars

D AMDOINT 1 2090

T AS: Allocation flag for TMDOINT
 Allocation flag for amount of interest
 from solely owned money market deposit
 account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ECDJT 2 2091

T AS: Jointly owned certificates of deposit
 Did ... own ...'s certificates of deposit
 jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who are married spouse present and
 own certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1
 and EMS = 1 and EAST2D = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACDJT 1 2093

T AS: Allocation flag for ECDJT
 Allocation flag for joint ownership of
 certificates of deposit.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TCDJTINT 5 2094

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from joint CDs
 What is ...'s share of the total amount of
 interest earned from ...'s jointly held
 Certificate of Deposit (CD) this month?
 Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
 which can be disclosed for the four month
 reference period. If the sum of the four
 months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who are married spouse present and
 have jointly owned certificates of deposit.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ECDJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1800 .Dollars

D ACDJTINT 1 2099

T AS: Allocation flag for TCDJTINT
 Allocation flag for amount of interest
 from jointly held CDs.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ECDOAST 2 2100

T AS: Solely owned certificates of deposit

Did ... own any certificates of deposit in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who own certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2D = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACDOAST 1 2102

T AS: Allocation flag for ECDOAST.
Allocation flag for solely owned certificates of deposit.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TCDOINT 5 2103

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from solely owned CDs
What is the total amount of interest earned from ...'s solely owned Certificate of Deposit (CD) this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECDOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:2800 .Dollars

D ACDOINT 1 2108

T AS: Allocation flag for TCDOINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely owned CDs.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EBDJT 2 2109

T AS: Jointly owned municipal or corporate bonds
Did ... own ...'s municipal or corporate bonds jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and own municipal or corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3C = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ABDJT 1 2111
 T AS: Allocation flag for EBDJT.
 Allocation flag for ownership of jointly
 held municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TBDJTINT 5 2112
 T AS: Amt of monthly interest from joint
 municipal bonds
 What is ...'s share of the total amount of
 interest earned from ...'s jointly held
 municipal or corporate bonds this month?
 Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
 which can be disclosed for the four month
 reference period. If the sum of the four
 months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period with jointly owned municipal or
 corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EBDJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:6400 .Dollars

D ABDJTINT 1 2117
 T AS: Allocation flag for TBDJTINT
 Allocation flag for interest from jointly
 held municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data
 V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EBDOAST 2 2118
 T AS: Solely owned municipal or corporate bonds
 Did ... own municipal or corporate bonds
 in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period with ownership of municipal or
 corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3C = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ABDOAST 1 2120

T AS: Allocation flag for EBDOAST
Allocation flag for sole ownership of
municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TBDOINT 5 2121

T AS: Amount of monthly int. from own
municipal/corp bonds
What is the total amount of interest
earned from ...'s solely owned municipal
or corporate bonds this month? Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with solely owned municipal or
corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EBDOAST =
1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:11200 .Dollars

D ABDOINT 1 2126

T AS: Allocation flag for TBDOINT
Allocation flag for interest from solely
owned municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EGVJT 2 2127

T AS: Jointly owned U.S. Government securities
Did ... own ...'s U. S. Government
securities jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
own U. S. Government securities. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3D = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGVJT 1 2129

T AS: Allocation flag for EGVJT
Allocation flag for joint ownership of U.
S. Government securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TGVJTINT 5 2130

T AS: Amount of monthly int from joint US Govt securities

What is ...'s share of the total amount of interest earned from ...'s jointly held U.S. Government securities this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15 + at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with jointly owned U.S. government securities.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EGVJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:3600 .Dollars

D AGVJTINT 1 2135

T AS: Allocation flag for TGVJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest from jointly owned U. S. Government securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EGVOAST 2 2136

T AS: Solely owned U.S. Government securities
Did ... own U. S. Government securities in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of U.S. government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3D = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGVOAST 1 2138

T AS: Allocation flag for EGVOAST
Allocation flag for sole ownership of U. S. Government securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TGVOINT 5 2139

T AS: Amount of monthly int from own US Govt
securities

What is the total amount of interest
earned from ...'s solely owned U.S.
Government securities this month? Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with solely owned U.S. government
securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EGVOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:9200 .Dollars

D AGVOINT 1 2144

T AS: Allocation flag for TGVOINT

Allocation flag for amount of interest
from solely owned U. S. Government
securities.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TINTINC 6 2145

T AS: Amount of all interest income

Sum of TCKJTINT, TCKOINT, TSVJTINT,
TSVOINT, TMDJTINT, TMDOINT, TCDJTINT,
TCDOINT, TBDJTINT, TBDOINT, TGVJTINT, and
TGVOINT.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of one or more of the
following accounts: checking, savings, money
market deposit, certificates of deposit,
municipal or corporate bonds, U. S.
Government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
(EAST2A =1 and/or EAST2B = 1 and/or EAST2C =
1 and/or EAST2D = 1 and/or EAST3C =1 and/or
EAST3D = 1)

V 0 .None or not in univerese

V 1:999999 .Dollars

D EMANYCHK 2 2151

T AS: Dividend check from joint/sole owned
mutual funds

At sometime during the reference period,

... owned a mutual fund. Did ... receive any dividend checks? Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3A = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMANYCHK 1 2153

T AS: Allocation flag for EMANYCHK
Allocation flag for receipt of dividend check from mutual funds.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TMJNTDIV 5 2154

T AS: Amount of check from jointly held mutual funds
How much was ...'s share this month of dividend checks from mutual funds made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and receiving dividend checks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:7200 .Dollars

D AMJNTDIV 1 2159

T AS: Allocation flag for TMJNTDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends from jointly held mutual funds.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TMOWNDIV 5 2160

T AS: Amount of check from solely held mutual funds
How much did ... receive this month in dividend checks from solely held mutual

funds? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period receiving dividend checks from mutual funds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:12000 .Dollars

D AMOWNDIV 1 2165

T AS: Allocation flag for TMOWNDIV

Allocation flag for amount of dividends from solely held mutual funds.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EMOTHDIV 2 2166

T AS: Dividends credited against margin accounts

Did ... earn any dividends that were credited against a margin account or reinvested (for mutual funds).

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds.

EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3A = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMOTHDIV 1 2168

T AS: Allocation flag for EMOTHDIV

Allocation flag for dividends credited against a margin account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TMJADIV 5 2169

T AS: Amount of dividends credited to joint margin account

How much was ...'s share of dividends from mutual funds held jointly with ...'s spouse which were credited against a margin account or reinvested this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four

months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:3200 .Dollars

D AMJADIV 1 2174

T AS: Allocation flag for TMJADIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited against a jointly held margin account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TMOWNADV 5 2175

T AS: Amount of dividends credited to own margin account
How much of dividends from solely owned mutual funds was credited against a margin account or reinvested this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:4400 .Dollars

D AMOWNADV 1 2180

T AS: Allocation flag for TMOWNADV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited to margin account held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ESANYCHK 2 2181

T AS: Dividend check for jointly or solely held stocks

At sometime during the reference period,
... owned stocks. Did ... receive any
dividend checks? Include checks made out
jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of stocks. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EAST3B = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASANYCHK 1 2183

T AS: Allocation flag for ESANYCHK
Allocation flag for dividend checks
received from stocks.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D TSJNTDIV 5 2184

T AS: Amount of dividend check from jointly
held stocks
How much was ...'s share of dividend
checks from stocks made out jointly to ...
and ...'s spouse this month? Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
receiving dividend checks from stocks.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:2200 .Dollars

D ASJNTDIV 1 2189

T AS: Allocation flag for TSJNTDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends
received for jointly held stocks.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values
.(from wave 5+)

D TSOWNDIV 5 2190

T AS: Amount of dividend check for solely held
stocks

How much did ... receive in dividend checks from stocks held in ...'s own name this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period receiving dividend checks from stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:8000 .Dollars

D ASOWNDIV 1 2195

T AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNDIV

 Allocation flag for amount of dividends received from solely held stocks.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ESOTHDIV 2 2196

T AS: Dividends credited to margin account

 Did ... earn any dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested (for stocks).

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference perios with ownership of stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3B = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASOTHDIV 1 2198

T AS: Allocation flag for ESOTHDIV

 Allocation flag for dividends credited against a margin account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TSJADIV 5 2199

T AS: Amount of dividend credited to a joint margin acct

 How much was ...'s share of dividends from stocks held jointly with ...'s spouse which were credited against a margin account or reinvested this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which

can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:3400 .Dollars

D ASJADIV 1 2204

T AS: Allocation flag for TSJADIV

Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited to joint margin accounts.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TSOWNADV 5 2205

T AS: Amount of dividend credited solely held margin acct

How much of dividends from stocks held solely in ...'s name was credited against a margin account or reinvested this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:4000 .Dollars

D ASOWNADV 1 2210

T AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNADV

Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited against margin account held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values
V .(from wave 5+)

D TDIVINC 5 2211

T AS: Total amount of all dividend income
Sum of TMJNTDIV, TMOWNDIV, TMJADIV,
TMOWNADV, TSJNTDIV, TSOWNDIV, TSJADIV, and
TSOWNADV.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of mutual funds and/or
stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST3A =1 and/or
EAST3B = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Dollars

D ECRMTH 2 2216

T HI: Medicare coverage in this month
Was ... covered by Medicare in this month?

U All persons aged 65+. Also all person 15+ who
are either disabled, receive Social Security
or receive Railroad Retirement Pay.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D ACRMTH 1 2218

T HI: Allocation flag for ECRMTH
Allocation flag for Medicare coverage.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RMEDCODE 2 2219

T HI: 1 digit number indicating type of
Medicare Coverage
Recode for type of Medicare coverage.

U All persons receiving Medicare. ECRMTH=1 in
any month.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Retired or disabled worker
V 2 .Spouse of retired or disabled
V .worker
V 3 .Widow of retired or disabled
V .worker
V 4 .Adult disabled as a child
V 5 .Uninsured
V 7 .Other or invalid code
V 9 .Missing code

D ECDMTH 2 2221

T HI: Medicaid coverage in this month
Was ... covered by Medicaid in this month?

U All persons

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D ACDMTH 1 2223
T HI: Allocation flag for ECDMTH
Allocation flag for Medicaid coverage.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EMCOCOV 2 2224
T HI: Type of public health insurance received
<20 yrs old
NOTE: The order in which Medicaid and
State Children's Health Insurance Program
(SCHIP) were asked changed in 2008. In
the 2008 Panel, respondents are first
asked about Medicaid coverage, then SCHIP,
then other government health insurance.
In the 2004 Panel, respondents were first
asked about SCHIP, then Medicaid coverage,
then other government health insurance.
U All persons less than 20 years of age (which
qualifies them for SCHIP) who are covered by
Medicaid, SCHIP, or other public health
insurance. TAGE
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Medicaid
V 2 .State Children's Health Insurance
V .Program (SCHIP)
V 3 .Other public health insurance

D AMCOCOV 1 2226
T HI: Allocation flag for EMCOCOV
Allocation flag for type of public health
insurance received by person less than 20
years of age.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECDUNT1 3 2227
T HI: Medicaid coverage unit for this month
Medicaid coverage unit this person
belonged to in this month of the reference
period.
U All persons
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:240 .Medicaid coverage unit

D EHIMTH 2 2230
T HI: Health ins cover this mnth(not Medicare
or Medicaid)

Was ... covered by a health insurance plan
other than Medicare or Medicaid?

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIMTH 1 2232

T HI: Allocation flag for EHIMTH

Allocation flag for health insurance
coverage other than Medicare or Medicaid.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

V 5 .Indicates children's coverage
.assigned. (See user note

V .for details.)

D EHOWNER 2 2233

T HI: Covered by own plan, someone else's, both
or neither

Was the coverage in ...'s own name or was
... covered as a member on someone else's
plan, both or neither?

U All persons whose interview status equals 1 in
any month of the reference period. (EPPMIS1
= 1 or EPPMIS2 = 1 or EPPMIS3 = 1 or EPPMIS4
= 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Covered in own name

V 2 .Covered by someone else's plan

V 3 .Covered both in own name and by
.someone else's plan

V 4 .Not covered

D AHOWNER 1 2235

T HI: Allocation flag for EHOWNER

Allocation flag for covered by own plan or
someone else's plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D ENONHH 1 2236

T HI: Covered by plan owned by person outside
household

Was...covered by a health insurance plan
of someone who does not currently live in
the household?

U All persons whose response in any of the four
reference months to health insurance
coverage (excluding Medicaid/Medicare) is

yes. EHIMTH = 1 for any month.

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RCHAMPM 2 2237

T HI: Military related health care coverage in this month

Was ... covered by TRICARE, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA/VA or military health care coverage in this month?

U All persons.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No

D EHIUNT1 3 2239

T HI: 1st health insurance coverage unit for this month

First health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period.

U All persons covered by one or more health insurance plans

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit

D EHIUNT2 3 2242

T HI: 2nd health insurance coverage unit for this month

Second health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period.

U All persons covered by two or more health insurance plans

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit

D EHIUNT3 3 2245

T HI: 3rd health insurance coverage unit for this month

Third health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period.

U All persons covered by three or more health insurance plans

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit

D EHEMPY 2 2248

T HI: Source of health insurance

What was the source of ...'s health care or health insurance?

U All persons with health insurance (excluding Medicare/Medicaid) EHIOWNER = 1, 2 or 3

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Current employer or work

V 2 .Former employer

V 3 .Union
V 4 .TRICARE/CHAMPUS
V 5 .CHAMPVA
V 6 .Military/VA health care
V 7 .Privately purchased
V 8 .Other

D AHEMPLY 1 2250

T HI: Allocation flag for EHEMPLY

Allocation flag for source of health care
or health insurance (excluding
Medicare/Medicaid).

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHICOST 2 2251

T HI: Employer/union paid all or part of health
ins. costs

Did ...'s employer/union pay all, part, or
none of the premium of the plan?

U All persons 15+ in the last reference month who
carried health insurance in their own name
and whose insurance was obtained through a
current or former employer or a union
EPOPSTAT = 1, EHIOWNER = 1 or 3, and EHEMPLY
= 1-3

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .All
V 2 .Part
V 3 .None

D AHICOST 1 2253

T HI: Allocation flag for EHICOST

Allocation flag for employer/union premium
payment.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHIOOTHER 2 2254

T HI: Health insurance coverage of nonhousehold
members

Did ...'s plan also cover anyone who did
not live in this household?

U All persons 15+ in the last reference month
with health insurance in own name or in own
name and someone else's name. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes

```

V          2 .No

D AHIOOTHER    1    2256
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOOTHER
    Allocation flag for coverage of
    nonhousehold members.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EHISPSE      2    2257
T HI: Coverage of spouse outside the household
    Who outside this household did the plan
    cover--spouse/partner?
U All persons 15+ in last month of the reference
  period who had health insurance in own name
  and who covered someone outside the
  household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOOWNER = 1 or 3
  and EHIOOTHER = 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes, covered
V          2 .No, not covered

D AHISPSE      1    2259
T HI: Allocation flag for EHISPSE
    Allocation flag for coverage of spouse
    outside household.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V          4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V          .using previous wave data

D EHIOOLDKD    2    2260
T HI: Coverage of older child (20+) outside the
    household
    Who outside this household did the plan
    cover--older child (20+)?
U All persons 15+ in last month of the reference
  period who had health insurance in own name
  and who covered someone outside the
  household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOOWNER = 1 or 3
  and EHIOOTHER = 1
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes, covered
V          2 .No, not covered

D AHIOOLDKD    1    2262
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOOLDKD
    Allocation of coverage of "older" child
    outside the household.
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

```

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHIYNGKD 2 2263

T HI: Coverage of younger child (under 20)
outside the hhld

Who outside this household did the plan
cover--younger child (under 20)?

U All persons 15+ in last month of the reference
period who had health insurance in own name
and who covered someone outside the
household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3
and EHIOOTHER = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIYNGKD 1 2265

T HI: Allocation flag for EHIYNGKD

Allocation flag for coverage of "younger"
child outside the household.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHIOTHR 2 2266

T HI: Coverage of other person(s) outside the
household

Who outside this household did the plan
cover--other person(s)?

U All persons 15+ in last month of the reference
period who had health insurance in own name
and who covered someone outside the
household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3
and EHIOOTHER = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIOTHR 1 2268

T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOTHR

Allocation flag for coverage of other
persons outside the household.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHIRSN01 2 2269

T HI: Reason not covered: too expensive, can't

afford

Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--too
expensive, can't afford.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by private
health insurance for one or more months
during the reference period, and who also
were not covered by either Medicare,
Medicaid, or other public coverage during
the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN02 2 2271

T HI: Reason not covered: HI not offered by
employer

Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--no
health insurance offered by employer of
self, spouse or parent.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by private
health insurance for one or more months
during the reference period, and who also
were not covered by either Medicare,
Medicaid, or other public coverage during
the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN03 2 2273

T HI: Reason not covered: not at job long
enough to qualify

Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--not
working at job long enough to qualify.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by private
health insurance for one or more months
during the reference period, and who also
were not covered by either Medicare,
Medicaid, or other public coverage during
the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN04 2 2275

T HI: Reason not covered: job layoff, job loss,
unemployment

Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--job
layoff, job loss, or any reason related to
unemployment.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN05 2 2277

T HI: Reason not covered: not eligible-part time or temp

Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--not eligible because working part time or temporary job.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN06 2 2279

T HI: Reason not covered: poor health, illness, age, etc.

Which of these reasons described why ... was not covered by health insurance--can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age or pre-existing condition

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN07 2 2281

T HI: Reason not covered: don't believe in insurance

Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--dissatisfied with previous insurance or don't believe in insurance.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months

during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN08 2 2283

T HI: Reason not covered: haven't needed health insurance

Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--have
been healthy, not much sickness in family,
haven't needed health insurance

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN09 2 2285

T HI: Reason not covered: Use VA or military hospital

Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance--able
to go to VA or military hospital for
medical care.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN10 2 2287

T HI: Reason not covered: covered by other health plan

Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health
insurance--covered by some other health
plan, such as Medicaid

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during

the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN11 2 2289

T HI: Reason not covered: no longer covered by
 parents

Which of these reasons describes why ...
 is not covered by health insurance--no
 longer covered by parent's policy.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
 period who were not covered by private
 health insurance for one or more months
 during the reference period, and who also
 were not covered by either Medicare,
 Medicaid, or other public coverage during
 the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN12 2 2291

T HI: Reason not covered: some other reason

Which of these reasons describes why ...
 is not covered by health insurance--some
 other reason.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHIRSN 1 2293

T HI: Allocation for variables EHIRSN01 through
 EHIRSN12

Allocation flag for set of variables
 EHIRSN01 through EHIRSN12 - reasons for
 lack of health insurance coverage. These
 variables are imputed from a single donor
 when no reason is given.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RPRVHI 2 2294

T HI: Recode for type of health care/insurance
 (1st type)

U All persons covered by health insurance other
 than Medicaid or Medicare EHIOWNER = 1, 2 or
 3

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Employer or union provided

V 2 .Privately purchased

V 3 .Military related

V . (TRICARE, CHAMPUS, CHAMPV-
 V .A, Military/VA health care)
 V 4 .OTHER

D RPRVHI2 2 2296
 T HI: Recode for type of health care/insurance
 (2nd type)

U All persons covered by health insurance other
 than Medicaid or Medicare EHIOWNER = 1, 2 or
 3

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Employer or union provided
 V 2 .Privately purchased
 V 3 .Military related
 V . (TRICARE, CHAMPUS, CHAMPV-
 V .A, Military/VA health care)
 V 4 .OTHER

D TCDBEGYR 4 2298
 T HI: In what year did ... become covered by
 medicaid?
 CAIDBEGYR In what year did...become
 covered by Medicaid?

U All persons aged 15+ who are covered by
 medicaid in the first month of the reference
 period (ECDMTH=1) and whose EPPMIS1=1 in the
 1st month of the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1983:2030 .Year coverage began

D ACDBEGYR 1 2302
 T HI: Allocation flag for TCDBEGYR
 CAIDBEGYR Allocation flag for year
 medicaid began coverage

V 0 .No imputation
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECDBEGMO 2 2303
 T HI: In what month did ... become covered by
 Medicaid?
 CAIDBEGMTH In what month did...become
 covered by Medicaid?

U Person 15+ covered by Medicaid in the first
 month of the reference period and whose
 Medicaid coverage began within the past 3
 years (ECDMTH = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1:12 .Month coverage began

D ACDBEGMO 1 2305
 T HI: Allocation flag for ECDBEGMO
 CAIDBEGMTH Allocation flag for month
 Medicaid coverage began

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHIALLCV 2 2306
 T HI: Has ... always been covered by health insurance
 HIHOWLNG Has...always been covered by health insurance
 U All persons 15+ who are covered by health insurance in the first month of the reference period.
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AHIALLCV 1 2308
 T HI: Allocation flag for EHIALLCV
 HIHOWLNG Allocation flag for always been covered by health insurance
 V 0 .No imputation
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D THINOYR 4 2309
 T HI: In what year was...last not covered by health ins?
 HIHOWLNGYR In what year was...last not covered by health insurance?
 U All persons aged 15+ who are covered by health insurance in the first month of the reference period.
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1954:2030 .Last year not covered

D AHINOYR 1 2313
 T HI: Allocation flag for THINOYR
 HIHOWLNGYR Allocation Flag For THINOYR
 V 0 .No imputation
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHINOMTH 2 2314
 T HI: In what month was ... last not covered by health ins
 HIHOWLNGMTH In what month was...last not covered by health insurance
 U All persons 15+ with EHINOYR > interview year -3. Who are covered by health insurance in the first month of the reference period. If EHINOYR = interview year, then EHINOMTH must be a month which precedes the first month of the reference period
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1:12 .Last month not covered

D AHINOMTH 1 2316
T HI: Allocation flag for EHINOMTH
HIHOWLNGMTH Allocation flag for month last
not covered by health insurance
V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHIEVRCV 2 2317
T HI: Has ... ever been covered by health
insurance
HINOLNG Has...ever been covered by health
insurance?
U All persons 15+ who are not covered by health
insurance in the first month of the reference
period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHIEVRCV 1 2319
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIEVRCV
HINOLNG Allocation flag for ever been
covered by health insurance
V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D THICVYR 4 2320
T HI: In what year was ... last covered by
health ins
HINOLNGYR In what year was...last covered
by health insurance
U All persons 15+ who are not covered by health
insurance in the first month of the
reference period. (TAGE>=15 and EHIMTH=2)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1970:2030 .Year last covered

D AHICVYR 1 2324
T HI: Allocation flag for EHICVYR
HINOLNGYR Allocation flag for year last
covered by health insurance
V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHICVMTH 2 2325
T HI: What month was ... last covered by health
ins
HINOLNGMTH In what month was...last
covered by health insurance?
U All persons age 15+ with EHICVYR > interview

year - 3 who are not covered by health
 insurance in the first month of the reference
 period. (TAGE>=15, EHICVYR > interview year
 - 3, and EHIMTH=2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1:12 .Month last covered

D AHICVMTH 1 2327
 T HI: Allocation flag for EHICVMTH
 HINOLNGMTH Allocation flag for EHICVMTH

V 0 .No imputation
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D LGTKEY 8 2328
 T PE: Person longitudinal key
 NOTE: This variable is not used on the
 Preliminary Wave 1 file. The longitudinal
 key is in sort by scrambled id (SSUID).
 The first five digits of the key contain a
 longitudinal sequence number which is
 unique for the sample unit across all
 waves. The last three digits contain a
 person's index which identifies a person
 within a sample unit and is unique for a
 person across all waves. This key can be
 used to merge people longitudinally.

U All persons
 V 1001:70000001 .Longitudinal Key

D LGTMON 2 2336
 T PE: Longitudinal month
 NOTE: This variable is not used on the
 Preliminary Wave 1 file. The longitudinal
 month field contains the relative
 reference month of a person/month record
 if the individual wave files were merged
 into one file per panel. 1:4 Wave 1
 months 5:8 Wave 2 months 9:12 Wave 3
 months 13:16 Wave 4 months 17:20 Wave 5
 months 18:24 Wave 6 months 25:28 Wave 7
 months 29:32 Wave 8 months 33:36 Wave 9
 months 37:40 Wave 10 months 41:44 Wave
 11 months 45:48 Wave 12 months 49:52
 Wave 13 months 53:56 Wave 14 months 57:60
 Wave 15 months 61:64 Wave 16 months
 Universe = All persons

V 1:64 .Longitudinal month

D FILLER 3 2338